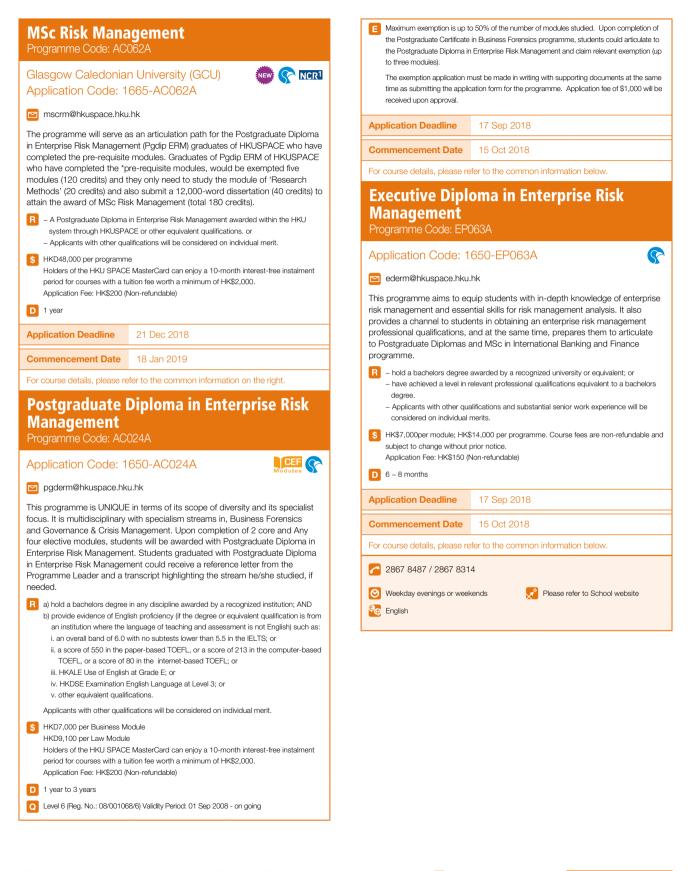


* Subject to meeting the admission requirements of the respective universities.

* HKU SPACE offers Preparatory Course to provide tuition support to students studying the University of London's MSc in Professional Accountancy.

Merial This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead.



R Minimum Entry Requirements 基本入學要求(P.344) 💲 Fee 學費 D Duration 修業期 🛛 O Date/Time 日期/時間 📌 Venue 地點

Preparatory Course for MSc in **Professional Accountancy**

Programme Code: SC447A

University of London, UK

NCR¹

2867 8474 / 2867 8314

mscpacc@hkuspace.hku.hk

This preparatory course aims to provide tuition support to students for studying the MSc in Professional Accountancy, University of London (UoL). This MSc programme provides students with an opportunity to develop and apply masters level knowledge, understanding and skills within accountancy and finance-related content.

To apply for the Preparatory Course for MSc in Professional Accountancy, applicants must first register with UoL as students of this MSc programme and enrol in the relevant module(s).

Entry requirements of this MSc programme

- 1) Academic Requirements
 - A) MSc Pathway 1

To qualify to register for the MSc under Pathway 1, an applicant must be a current ACCA student and must have:

- passed all the ACCA Fundamental papers F1-F9 and
- passed ACCA Professional level papers P1, P2 and P3 papers (or their equivalent). B) MSc Pathway 2

To qualify to register for the MSc under Pathway 2 an applicant must be a current ACCA member or affiliate.

If an applicant to Pathway 2 passed the last of the ACCA Professional level papers more than five years ago, they must fulfill CPD requirements and also they are required to successfully complete the assessment for the University of London Professional Accountancy Online Preparation Test which takes around 6 weeks.

- C) Postgraduate Certificate
 - To qualify to register for the Postgraduate Certificate an applicant must be a current ACCA student and must have:
 - passed all the ACCA Fundamental papers F1-F9 or (or their equivalent).
- 2) English Language Requirements
 - A student will meet the English language requirement if they:
 - have passed the English version of ACCA Fundamental papers E1 E9 , P1 P3papers (or gained exemption by completion of an English-medium undergraduate degree approved by ACCA), or
 - are a current ACCA Member or Affiliate.

S HK\$9.600 per module (Fees are reviewed annually and subject to change without prior notice. Mounting of each course is subject to sufficient enrolment and solely at the discretion of the School)

Additional Costs (You will also need to budget for:)

- 1. Course Fee for University of London: Details please visit https://london.ac.uk/courses/ professional-accountancv#fees
- 2. Exams (Pathway 1, MSc/PGCert): exam centres charge a fee for hosting your exams.
- 3. Preparatory Costs: if your most recent ACCA pass was over five years ago, you'll need to complete an online preparation course

D	0.5 years to 5 years
₽e	English

S Weekday evenings; Weekends

11 Jun 2018 Application Deadline **Commencement Date** 9 Jul 2018

Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting and
Commercial Law Programme Code: AC052A
🖂 padacl@hkuspace.hku.hk

The Programme aims to equip students with essential accounting knowledge, educate students on laws, regulations governing business operations & commercial transactions.

\$ HK\$7,800 per module (For module 1 (for academic year 2018/19))
HK\$7,150 per module (For module 2 to 4 (for academic year 2018/19))
HK\$9,100 per module (For module 5a to 5b (for academic year 2018/19))
HK\$5,200 per module (For pre-requisite module (for academic year 2018/19)

D 1 year to 3 years

Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000256/L6), Validity Period: 3 May 2016 - on-going)

Application Code: 1645-AC052A **Application Deadline** 31 Jul 2018 **Commencement Date** 3 Sep 2018 Application Code: 1665-AC052A

Application Deadline

Commencement Date 2 Jan 2019

For course details, please refer to the common information next page

30 Nov 2018

Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Accounting

pgdpa@hkuspace.hku.hk

This Programme offers you - the accounting knowledge required in commercial world - a FAST-TRACK to become a professional accountant. The Programme is also recognised by ACCA, CIMA, CPA Aust and HKICPA.

S HK\$7.150 per module (Core modules (For academic vear 2018/19)) HK\$7,800 per module (Financial Reporting (For academic year 2018/19)) HK\$3,900 - 5,200 per module (Business Knowledge Supporting Modules (For academic year 2018/19)

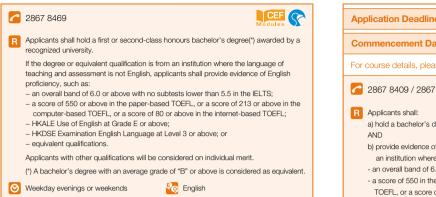
1 year to 5 years

Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 10/000057/6), Validity Period: 5 May 2008 - on-going)

Application Code: 1645-AC004A **Application Deadline** 31 Jul 2018 **Commencement Date** 3 Sep 2018 Application Code: 1665-AC004A **Application Deadline** 30 Nov 2018 **Commencement Date** 2 Jan 2019 For course details, please refer to the common information next page.

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》。本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)。這些課程屬殘餘完課程 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。



Postgraduate Diploma in Bank and Insurance Compliance Programme Code: AC055A

Flogramme Coue. ACOUSA

Application Code: 1650-AC055A

pgdipbi@hkuspace.hku.hk

Pioneer and Comprehensive programme in Bank and Insurance Compliance Great value lies in solving problem around the Grey Area! This is a unique programme that aims to provide students with a coherent, relevant and practical programme of knowledge in bank and insurance compliance and prepare them for a career in these and related sectors. Real-life cases will be discussed, drawing reference from standards and rules highlighting the non-compliance issues involved and grey areas. Real-life examples and updated cases will be discussed during the class.

O Weekday evenings/Weekends

Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000338/L6) Validity Period: 17 May 2016 - on-going

Application Deadline 17 Sep 2018

Commencement Date 15 Oct 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information on the right.

Postgraduate Diploma in Corporate Compliance

Programme Code: ACUU9A

Application Code: 1650-AC009A

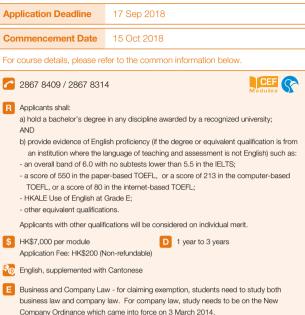
pgdcc@hkuspace.hku.hk

RELEVANT & PRACTICAL PROGRAMME IN FINANCIAL, SFC AND LISTING COMPLIANCE!! This is a unique programme that focuses on practical applications and all-round training in corporate compliance; it is positioned to be the pioneer in the market. Contemporary cases will be discussed; drawing reference from standards and rules highlighting the issues and grey areas. Reallife examples and updated cases will be discussed during the class.

S Weekday evenings

- Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 14/003330/L6) Validity Period: 01 Oct 2014 on-going
- E Accounting & Reporting' basing on the module of 'Financial Reporting Compliance' and 'Fundamentals of Business Law' basing on the module of 'Business and Company Law' studied

Business and Company Law - for claiming exemption, students need to study both business law and company law. For company law, study needs to be on the New Company Ordinance which came into force on 3 March 2014.



Postgraduate Diploma in Corporate Governance Programme Code: MS102A

Application Code: 1650-MS102A

2867 8491

pdcg@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme is mainly designed for those in company administration and management who are interested in learning more about the company secretary's role and function. The programme aims to equip students with contemporary theory and standards in corporate governance, business law, risk management and compliance regulations.

R Applicants should have:

- a. (i) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution;
 - a professional qualification in a relevant discipline and five years of full-time work experience at managerial level in related industries.
- b. a good command of English. If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as:
 - i. an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
 - a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
 - iii. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or iv HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
 - v. equivalent qualifications.
- Applicants not meeting the minimum entry requirements will be assessed on individual merit.
- S HK\$7,000 per module (for Module 1 to 5); HK\$5,000 per module (for Module 6) (All fees are subject to change without prior notice) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- 1 year to 2 years
- Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000257/L6) Validity Period: 03 May 2016 on-going

English

Application Deadline	14 Sep 2018
Commencement Date	2 Oct 2018

Postgraduate Diploma in Management and Insurance

Programme Code: AC056A

Application Code: 1650-AC056A

2867 8421 / 2867 8314

pgdipmi@hkuspace.hku.hk

CEF 📀

This programme is a one year part-time programme designed to develop insurance practitioners' professional competencies in insurance risk and management. The Postgraduate Diploma comprises 10 modules, of which two modules are eligible for CEF reimbursement. Students could also complete 5 modules to be awarded the Postgraduate Certificate.

The programme adopts the Specification of Competency Standards (SCSs) for the insurance industry under HKQF in its curriculum design. It uses a work-based approach, equipping students with the appropriate level of skills to address the managerial and risk management aspects in the insurance industry under an increasingly stringent regulatory environment.

R Applicants shall:

- I) a) hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution or
- b) a recognized professional qualification plus five years of full-time work experience at senior managerial level in related industries
- provide evidence of English proficiency (if the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English) such as:
- an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
 a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the
- a scole of cool address in the paper classes (OLL), or a scole of 213 of address in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
 HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
 HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- equivalent qualifications.
- equivalent qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit.

 S HK\$3,600 per module Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable)
 D 12 months to 24 months Or Weekends
 Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000724/L6), Validity Period: 1 Oct 2016 – on-going
 English

Application Deadline Sep 2018

Commencement Date Oct 2018

Postgraduate Certificate in Business Forensics Programme Code: AC053A

Application Code: 1650-AC053A

2867 8487 / 2867 8314

pgcbf@hkuspace.hku.hk

Forensic Accounting is an emerging area in accounting profession, showing that there are students' needs to equip themselves with the knowledge for further career advancement. The programme structure would be more enhanced and comprehensive if it includes the IT course and also the course of internal controls; Information Technology Safety and Frauds Prevention focuses on digital forensic from the management perspective whereas Internal Controls-Concepts and Issues reviews the internal operations.

R Applicants should:

- hold a bachelor's degree in any discipline awarded by a recognized university; AND
 provide evidence of English proficiency (if the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English) such as:
- an overall band of 6.0 with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
- a score of 550 in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 in the computer- based TOEFL, or a score of 80 in the internet-based TOEFL; or

- Accounting & Corporate Governance 會計及企業管治
- HKALE Use of English at Grade E; or
- HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3; or
- other equivalent qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.

- HK\$24,000 per programme
- Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable)
- 0.5 year to 1.5 years
- Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000337/L6), Validity Period: 17 May 2016 on-going
- English (Supplemented with Cantonese)

Application Deadline	17 Sep 2018
Commencement Date	15 Oct 2018

BSc (Hons) Accounting Programme Code: AC035A

The University of Hull, United Kingdom

2867 8491

hull.accounting@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme offered in Hong Kong is identical to the one offered at the University of Hull, UK. Graduates of the Higher Diploma, Associate Degree and Advanced Diploma in the areas of Accounting recognised by Hull are eligible to apply to the programme with exemptions. Students need to study 9 modules and can complete in 18 months. The programme is HKICPA and CPA Australia accredited and gains exemption from ACCA.



- an Advanced Diploma/Higher Diploma/Associate degree in Accounting awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE with a GPA of 2.0 or its equivalent;
- a related Higher Diploma or an Associate Degree offered by HKU SPACE or a Higher Diploma or an Associate Degree from other tertiary institutions in the areas of accounting recognised by The University of Hull.

Graduates of the HKU SPACE Advanced Diploma/Higher Diploma/Associate Degree programmes recognised by The University of Hull are considered to have met the English requirement. In other cases, applicants should have proof of English proficiency by having: a Grade E in the Use of English in Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE); or

- Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education (HKDSE) Examination with minimum score of overall level 4 in English Language (with a minimum of level 3 in each skill); or
- IELTS with a minimum score of overall 6.0 (with no subtest less than 5.5); or
- Pearson Academic Test of English with minimum of 54 overall (with a minimum of 51 in each skill); or
- recognised equivalent.

D

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications will be considered on individual merit.

S HK\$12,300 per module (All fees are subject to change without prior notice) * Students can apply for Non-Means-Tested Loan. Please contact the Programme Team if you need further information. Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable)

18 months English

Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 15/002106/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2015 - 31 Aug 2019

Application Code: 1645-AC035A

Application Deadline	10 Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	1 Sep 2018	
Application Code: 1665-AC035A		
Application Deadline	14 Dec 2018	

Commencement Date 5 Jan 2019



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例), 本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例), 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育)(現管)條例), 這些課程顧客及課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認在#winafication for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

BSc Accounting and Finance Programme Code: MS044A	*Entry re Note: Th Universi
	program londonu
Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 13/000445/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2013 - 31 Aug 2021	\$ (For refe
For course details, please refer to the common information below and on right.	HKU SP Revision
BSc Banking and Finance	Universit Applicat
Programme Code: MS046A	Initial reg Continui
	Examina
	HKEAA D Minimun
Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 13/000447/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2013 - 31 Aug 2021	
For course details, please refer to the common information below and on right.	Applicatio
BSc Business and Management Programme Code: MS041A	Commend
NCR1	Advan
Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 14/000003/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2014 - 31 Aug 2022	Program
For course details, please refer to the common information below and on right.	2867 848
BSc Economics and Management Programme Code: MS025A	advdipa@
	This program students with
Modules	R Applicants
Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 12/001219/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2012 - 31 Aug 2021	- have ga
For course details, please refer to the common information below and on right.	 have ga
University of London (Academic Direction: London School	HKCEE
of Economics and Political Science)	 have a be mat
Admission: 3761 1122 / Tuition Course: 2867 8319	*With effect Language
Admission: londonu@hkuspace.hku.hk / Tuition Course: lse@hkuspace.hku.hk	alternative
HKU SPACE provides study programmes to prepare students for the University	HK\$3,950 HK\$4,250
of London examinations for the above programmes. Students enrolled in each	Combined
of the degrees must obtain a pass or above in the relevant 12 courses in the University of London examinations, which are held once a year in May/Jun, to	Range fror *Course fe
obtain the degree.	Application
The University of London Prospectus and application forms are available in person at Room 313, Admiralty Learning Centre and from the HKU SPACE	D 2.5 years t
website (http://hkuspace.hku.hk/londonu).	Q Level 4 (Re
To take the University of London examinations in May/Jun 2019, applicants must submit the University of London application forms before 1 Oct 2018. For details,	Applicatio
please contact the Admission Office at 3761-1122 or email: londonu@hkuspace. hku.hk	
R Applicants shall:	Applicatio
 2 HKDSE Category A subjects at Level 3 (including English Language) and 3 HKDSE Category A subjects at Level 2 (including Mathematics); or 	Commence
 (a) 2 GCE 'A' Level Grade E + 3 GCE 'O' Level Grade C (including English Language & Mathematics); or 	Applicatio
(b) 2 HKAL Grade E + HKCEE English Language at Grade C & 2 subjects at Grade E in HKCEE (including Mathematics);	
or	Applicatio
 International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma including Mathematics / Mathematical Studies at Grade 3 (Higher Level / Standard Level); or 	Commence
4.An Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma from HKU SPACE or other recognised awarding institutions.	

equirements of standard route are subject to change. nere are many other qualifications, both from Hong Kong and overseas, that the ty of London accepts as satisfying the entrance requirements for the degree mes. For details, please contact the Admission Office at 3761-1122 or email: @hkuspace.hku.hk erence only.) PACE course fee: HK\$4,800 per course; Course (Optional): HK\$2,200 per course ty of London fee: tion fee: £92 (Non-refundable): aistration fee: £935: ing registration fee: £419 (pre 2017–18 enrolment); £427 (2018–19 enrolment) ation fee (per course): £247 (pre 2017-18 enrolment)/ £282 (2018–19 enrolment) examination fee (2017); HK\$2,597 for 4 full courses n 3 years (2 years for second degree); Maximum 6 years n Deadline 10 Sep 2018 ement Date Late-Sep 2018

ced Diploma in Accounting ne Code: AC001A

85 / 2867 8470

hkuspace.hku.hk

me is a 2.5-year part-time advanced diploma course, which will provide a solid foundation in the accounting field.

- shall:
 - ained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 or above in 5 subjects including English age, or equivalent; OR
 - ained at least pass in 1 AL or 2 AS-level subjects in HKALE; and 3 passes in the E PLUS Level 2/Grade E* or above in English Language, or equivalent;
 - degree or diploma from a recognized institution. OR
 - ture students aged 21 or above

t from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for English (Syllabus B), Grade C in the case of Syllabus A at HKCEE as an acceptable to Level 2 in the subject at HKCEE.

- per module (Level 1)
- per module (Level 2 & 3)

Module:

m HK\$5.950* to HK\$7.050* es do not include textbook and are subject to change without prior notice n Fee: HK\$150 (non-refundable)

- Weekday evenings, Weekends to 4 vears
- eg. No.: 07/001553/4) Validity Period: 05 May 2008 on-going

on Code: 1645 - AC001A

Application Deadline	17 Aug 2018
Commencement Date	4 Sep 2018
Application Code: 1665 - AC001A	

n Deadline 14 Dec 2018

ement Date 4 Jan 2019 🐔 📭 📀

業宿

Advanced Diploma Finance Programme Code: AC016A	in Accounting and
2867 8485	
adaf@hkuspace.hku.hk	
	strong essential knowledge in accounting and ng a premium at the workplace for graduates.
Language and Mathematics, or eq - have gained at least a pass in 1 AL including Mathematics PLUS Level - have a degree or diploma from a re - be mature students aged 21 or abo *With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE re	or 2 AS-level subjects in HKALE; and 4 passes in HKCEE I 2 or above in English Language*, or equivalent; OR acognized institution, OR
S Accounting Module: Level 1: HK\$3950* Level 2 & 3: HK\$4250-\$4280* Combined Module: HK\$5950* *Course fees do not include textbook a Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refunda)	and are subject to change without prior notice able)
D 2.5 years to 4 years	📀 Weekday evenings, Weekends
Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 14/003311/L4) Valio	dity Period: 11 Jul 2014 - on-going
Reglish	
	22424

Application Code: 1645-AC016A

Application Deadline	17 Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	4 Sep 2018	
Application Code: 1665-AC016A		
Application Code: 16	65-ACU16A	
Application Code: To Application Deadline	14 Dec 2018	

Commencement Date 4 Jan 2019

Advanced Diploma in Corporate Administration and Governance Programme Code: MS018A

2867 8407

adcag@hkuspace.hku.hk

k CEF

This programme aims to provide knowledge, understanding and intellectual skills in the areas of Business Management, Administrative Management and Corporate Governance. It provides students with practical skills relating directly to the subjects and a range of transferable skills that will equip students for a career in company administration, governance, company secretaryship, business management and related areas.

R Applicants shall have:

- (a) (i) gained in the HKCEE grade E in 3 subjects including Mathematics and Level 2 in English Language* (Syllabus B) and
- (ii) gained in the HKALE grade E in one AL subject or two AS subjects, or equivalent; OR
- (b) gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language and Mathematics (Core); or equivalent;
- AND
- preferably 2 years of relevant work experience.

Accounting & Corporate Governance 會計及企業管治

* With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for English Language (Syllabus B), Grade C in the case of Syllabus A at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in the subject at HKCEE.

Applicants with other equivalent academic qualifications or aged 21 and above with relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit. Interviews and written tests may be required, if necessary.

- S HK\$14,400 per instalment (1st instalment) HK\$14,400 per instalment (2nd instalment)
 - HK\$7,200 per instalment (3rd instalment) HK\$36,000 (Total Fee) (All fees are subject to change without prior notice) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- D 20 months
- Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 09/001617/4) Validity Period: 05 May 2008 on-going
- HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus

English

Application Code: 1590-MS018A

Application Deadline	8 Jun 2018	
Commencement Date	Late Jun 2018	
Application Code: 1650-MS018A		
Application Deadline	15 Sep 2018	
Commencement Date	Sep/Oct 2018	

Advanced Diploma in Corporate Compliance

Programme Code: AC05/A

2867 8407 🦰

The programme aims to

 enable students to apply compliance knowledge in meeting Hong Kong regulatory requirements and legal framework;

adcc@hkuspace.hku.hk

- produce graduates that are familiar with theories and technical knowledge associated with managing finance, law, listing rules and company systems;
- equip graduates with knowledge in contemporary rules and regulation in financial services pertaining to financial fraud and risk avoidance; and
- produce graduates who are capable of handling the responsibilities of corporate compliance in both the strategic and functional contexts.

R Applicants should have:

- (a) gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language and Mathematics (Core); or equivalent; OR
 - (b) (i) gained in the HKCEE grade E in 3 subjects including Mathematics and Level 2 in English Language*,
 - AND
- (ii) gained in the HKALE grade E in one AL subject or two AS subjects, or equivalent; preferably 2 years of relevant work experience.

* With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for English Language (Syllabus B), Grade C in the case of Syllabus A at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in the subject at HKCEE.

Applicants with other equivalent academic qualifications or aged 21 and above with relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit. Interviews and written tests may be required, if necessary.

NCR¹ This It is NCR² The It is NCR³ The

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程圍獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育)(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

 HK\$14,400 per instalment (1st instalment) HK\$14,400 per instalment (2nd instalment) HK\$7,200 per instalment (3rd instalment) HK\$36,000 (Total Fee) (All fees are subject to change without prior notice) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) 		
D 20 months		
Level 4 (Reg. No.: 17/000484/L4) Validity Period: 26 Jun 2017 - on-going		
HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus		
हैक English		
Application Code: 1590-AC057A		
Application Deadline 8 Jun 2018		
Commencement Date	Late Jun 2018	

Application Code: 1650-AC057A

Application Deadline 15 Sep 2018

Commencement Date Sep/Oct 2018

Diploma in Accounting and Business

2867 8421 / 2867 8314

dipat@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme is designed for working adults who aspire to acquire knowledge in the field of accounting. Graduates will have the necessary skills to allow them to support the work of professional accountants. Exemption from various professional examinations and university are granted to our graduates. Scholarships are available for students to pursue further accounting study.

R Applicants should:

- have gained in the HKCEE Grade E in 3 subjects, and Level 2 in Chinese Language and English Language*; or
- have gained in the HKDSE Level 2 in 5 subjects, including Chinese Language and English Language; or
- have successfully completed the Project Yi Jin; or
- be aged at least 18 with one years relevant work experience.
- Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.
- * With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Svllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCFF.
- S Levels A and B: HK\$3,650 per module; Level C: HK\$4,150 per module Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- D 1 year and 8 months to 4 years

Q Level 3 (Reg. No.: 11/001490/3) Validity Period: 03 Aug 2011 - on-going

- English (Supplemented with Cantonese)
- Graduates of the Diploma in Accounting and Business programme will be exempted from up to 3 subjects in the Professional Examinations of ACCA and a maximum of 4 papers' exemption from the Accredited Accounting Technicians (AAT) Examination, HKIAAT.

O Weekday evenings, Weekends

Application Code: 1650-AC014A

Application Deadline	15 Sep 2018
Commencement Date	Oct 2018

Application Code: 1670-AC014A

Application Deadline	19 Jan 2019
Commencement Date	Feb 2019

Diploma in Business Administration and Secretarial Studies

2867 8470

Distant distant distance dista

S Weekday evenings, Weekends

Hong Kong has a reputation for being one of the world's freest economies, with a level playing field in commerce and a fair and equitable society abiding by the rule of law. This unique environment has continued to give Hong Kong a competitive edge. By introducing this programme, we aim to provide knowledge and skills to the workforce in the areas of business administration, secretaryship, compliance and ethics.

R Applicants should:

- (a) (i) have gained in the HKCEE Grade E in 3 subjects including Level 2 or above in English Language *, or
- (ii) have successfully completed the Project Yi Jin or Yi Jin Diploma; or
- (iii) have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 or above in 3 subjects including English Language
- and

(b) be aged 18 or above

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit: if necessary, interviews and written tests may be required.

- * With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for English Language (Syllabus B), Grade C in the case of Syllabus A at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in the subject at HKCEE
- HK\$3,630 3,640 per module (2 modules per term) (All fees are subject to change without prior notice)

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

- 12 months
- Level 3 (Reg. No.: 12/000851/3) Validity Period: 03 Jul 2012 on-going
- English (Supplemented with Cantonese)

Commencement Date

Application Code: 1650 - MS024A

Application Deadline	21 Sep 2018	
Commencement Date	Oct 2018	
Application Code: 1670 - MS024A		
Application Deadline	25 Jan 2019	

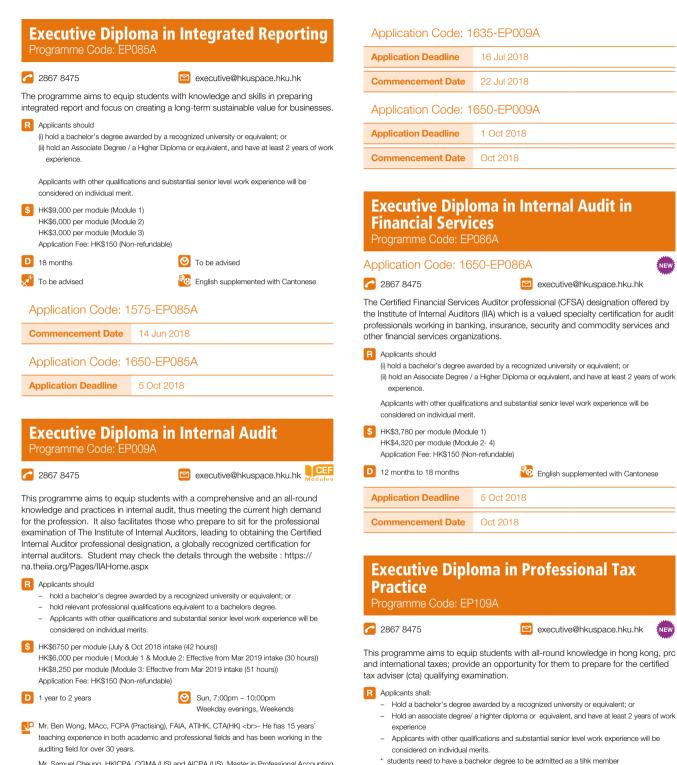
Feb 2019

083

脰







Mr. Samuel Cheung, HKICPA, CGMA (US) and AICPA (US), Master in Professional Accounting (The Hong Kong Polytechnic University) and Financial Management (The University of Manchester); Lectures in international universities and professional institutes on professional accounting and Professional Exam Prep Programme

Ms. Carol Ng was Head of Audit, Marsh & McLennan Co. Ltd., Asia Pacific (2005-2010); ACCA;ACFE; HKICPA; CISA

English

NCR¹

NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程圍獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育)(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

HK\$2,730 per module (Module 1, 2, 5)

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

HK\$3,120 per module (Module 3)

HK\$4,680 per module (Module 4) (Exemption Fee: HK\$500 per module) Business 商業

D 1 year to 2 years

O Tue - Wed. 7:00pm - 10:00pm Weekday evenings, Weekends

English

Application Code: 1635-EP109A

Application Deadline	28 Jun 2018	
Commencement Date	3 Jul 2018	
Application Code: 1640-EP109A		
Application Deadline	20 Jul 2018	
Commencement Date	1 Aug 2018	

Executive Certificate in Accounting and Finance Leadership in the New **Digital Age**

Programme Code: EP093A

Application Code: 1650-EP093A

2867 8475

executive@hkuspace.hku.hk

NEW

Digital revolution has reshaped the world! It accelerates innovation, driving productivity and irreversibly transforming the traditional business models. It impacts the way businesses explore new markets and to account for changes in revenue generation and cost management.

As the key executive in the management team, you play a vital role in this fastchanging digital era. And it is important for you to know the impact and better prepare the change. This programme helps the key to understand the implications of the digital revolution and also how to leverage such opportunities to further enhance their companies' sustainable competitive advantages.

R (i) hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or (ii) hold an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

\$	HK\$7,500 per programme
_	Application Fee: HK\$150
D	30 (completed in 3 weeks) hours

English supplemented with Cantonese Oct 2018 Application Deadline

Oct 2018

Executive Certificate in Accounting for (S) **Business Managers**

Programme Code: EP007A

Commencement Date

2867 8475

executive@hkuspace.hku.hk 塗局

This programme consists of three modules (Interpretation of Financial Statements, Performance Management and Internal Controls, and Financial Management). Students are expected to complete the whole course in four months. The course can also be structured as an in-house training programme to serve the specific needs of different companies.

R Applicants should:

 hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or - hold an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent and have 3 years relevant supervisor work experience: or

hold relevant professional qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits

S HK\$5,000 per programme (June 2018 intake) HK\$6,000 per programme (Sep 2018 intake and after) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

🚫 Wed. 7:00pm – 10:00pm

English

D 4 months to 5 months

Application Code: 1590-EP007A

Commencement Date 8 Jun 2018

Application Code: 1645-EP007A

Application Deadline 1 Sep 2018

Commencement Date Sep 2018

行政人員證書《中國商務-稅法、法律 會計科技》

果程編號:<u>EP066A</u>

2867 8475

executive@hkuspace.hku.hk

本課程為學生提供有關中國税法及民商經濟法律的專業知識,重點講解上市結 構、控股結構、營運模式和税務的關係,並包括個人所得税籌劃,藉以配合在中 國商貿的工作需求。本課程尤適合對中國税制及民商經濟法律有興趣之各階層行 政人員、專業人士或在工作方面有此等認識需要的各界人士修讀。

R 申請者須:

1. 持有認可大學學位或同等學歷; 或 2. 持有副學士學位/高級文憑,或同等學歷,兼有最少兩年或以上之工作經驗;或 3. 持有相關專業資格

S HK\$7 600

報名費用:HK\$150(取錄與否,報名費恕不退還)

9個月

- 📀 周五,7:00pm 10:00pm,平日晚上
- 文嘉樂先生(科目:中國民商經濟法) 張少雲女士 (科目:中國税法)
- 粵語 (科目:中國税法); 普通話 (科目:中國民商經濟法律)

報名代碼:1640-EP066A

截止報名日期	2018年8月3日
開課日期	2018年8月17日
報名代碼:1655-EF	2066A
截止報名日期	2018年10月31日
開課日期	2018年11月

ACCA	Professional E	ka <mark>minations Pr</mark> ep	aratory Progr	amme		S
2867 8	487		🖻 accaepo	@hkuspace.hku.hk		
		e students for the ACCA Profess	ional Examinations in Mar	ch, June, September a	and December 2018.	• -
Education v	vith Revision (33 hours)					
	f lectures which focus on tea is will be set.	ching student concepts and the	ories. Special attention wi	II be paid to past exam	nination questions and examination te	echniques. Mock
2. Details fo	or the next intake in Nov 2018	fee does not include textbooks, 3 will be available in Aug 2018. rolment. HKU SPACE reserves				
	no specific entry requirement. How ons will be accepted on a first cor	vever, students must check with ACC ne, first served basis.	A (Tel: 2524 4988) to see if the	y are eligible to take the e	kaminations.	
	00 per paper (Fundamental Level);) per paper (Strategic Business Le	HK3,600 per paper (Strategic Busines ader)	s Reporting); D 4 weeks			
🕑 Weekda	y evenings; Weekends		Please re	fer to the School website		
Cantone	se (Lecture notes in English)					
Educati	on with Revision (33	/ 45 hours) - for Sep 2	2018 exam			
Paper	Subject	Programme Code	Application Code	Date	Time	Fee
F7	Financial Reporting	ACCT9041	1640-1430NW	4 Aug – 26 Aug	Saturday: 2:00pm – 5:00pm	HK\$3.000

F7	Financial Reporting	ACCT9041	1640-1430NW	4 Aug – 26 Aug	Saturday: 2:00pm – 5:00pm Sunday: 10:00am – 5:00pm	HK\$3,000
F8	Audit and Assurance	ACCT9042	1635-1456NW	25 Jul – 22 Aug	Wednesday: 7:00pm – 10:00pm Saturday: 2:00pm – 6:30pm	HK\$3,000
F9	Financial Management	FINA9005	1635-1458NW	25 Jul – 26 Aug	Wednesday: 7:00pm – 10:00pm Saturday: 2:00pm – 6:00pm Sunday: 10:00am – 2:00pm	HK\$3,000
SBL	Strategic Business Leader	ADMG9002	1635-1452NW	10 Jul – 28 Aug	Tuesday: 7:00pm – 10:00pm Thursday: 7:00pm – 10:00pm	HK\$4,950
SBR	Strategic Business Reporting	ACCT9046	1635-1450NW	13 Jul – 10 Aug	Friday: 7:00pm – 10:00pm Sunday: 10:00am – 5:00pm	HK\$3,600

Application Deadline

1 week before class commencement

AIA Professional Examinations Preparatory Programme

2867 8409

jessica.tse@hkuspace.hku.hk



HKU SPACE offers comprehensive exam preparatory courses for the Professional Examinations of the Association of International Accountants. Lectures will be held on weekday evenings and weekends. Applications will be accepted on a first come, first served basis. Students must check with AIA (Tel: 2845 4982) to confirm that they are eligible to take the examinations.

Course fee does not include textbooks, but lecture notes will be provided. All courses are subject to sufficient enrolment. HKU SPACE reserves the right to make changes. Online enrolment is preferred.

S HK\$3,300 per paper

Cantonese (Lecture notes in English)

Paper No.	Paper Title	Programme Code	Application Code	Period	Time
Professional	Level 2 (HK\$3,330 per pape	er) Module E			
P13	Financial Accounting III	ACCT9056	To be advised	Mar – May 2019	To be advised
P14	Financial Management	ACCT9057	To be advised	Mar – May 2019	To be advised
Professional	Level 2 (HK\$3,330 per pape	er) Module F			
P15	Professional Practice (Auditing)	10070050	The last state of the state	0 N. 0017	-
P15	Professional Practice (Auditing)	ACCT9058	To be advised	Sept - Nov 2017	To be advised

NCR¹ NCR²

NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認在課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

CIMA - Examination Preparatory Course

2867 8409	🔁 jessica.tse@hkuspa	ce.hku.hk			
This course prepares students to sit the C examination is a fast-track for qualified ca		,	0 0	ement Level Integrated Case Stud	ly examination. This
R Prior to enrolling on the CIMA Management 2511 2003).	Level Integrated Case Study p	preparatory course, applicants	will need to ensure they are eligit	ble to write the exam, please check with	CIMA for more details (Tel:
Students with basic knowledge in accountin Applications will be accepted on a first come Online enrolment is preferred.	0 1				
Pep English					
Applicants will need to ensure they are elig Applications will be accepted on a first co Online enrolment is preferred.	•	lease check with CIMA fo	r more details (Tel: 2511 20	03).	
Title	Programme Code	Application Code	Period	Time	Fee
Examination Preparatory Course for CIMA Management Level Integrated Case Study	ACCT9035	1640-1506NW	Aug – Nov, 2018	To be advised	\$4,500
CIMA Exam Prep Program-E3	ACCT9065	To be advised	Aug, 2018	To be advised	\$2,800
CIMA Exam Prep Program-P3	ACCT9062	To be advised	Aug, 2018	To be advised	\$2,800

1 week before class commencement

Commencement Date Aug 2018

Application Deadline

Programme Code: SC366

CPA Program[®] Revision Course

2867 8474

cpaa@hkuspace.hku.hk

HKU SPACE is the Registered Tuition Provider for the CPA Program. We have provided intensive tuition to students for years and they have achieved high passing rates. Our leading lecturing team is well recognised and most familiar with the latest exam structure, style and the required exam techniques. We offer highly comprehensive and structured examination preparatory courses in assisting you to tackle the CPA Program professional examinations.

Applicant must be member of CPA Australia and enrol in the CPA Program. R

Students must check with CPA (Tel: 2891 3312) that they are eligible to take the examinations.

O Weekday evenings and/or weekends

! Course content including course duration and course fee are subject to change. Updated information will be announced via the course website.

Programme Code	Application Code	Period	Time	Fee
ACCT9021	1640-1309NW	Thur, 16 Aug – 20 Sep 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm	\$2600
FINA9003	1640-1312NW	Tue, 14 Aug – 18 Sep 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm	\$2600
ACCT9020	1640-1327NW	Wed, 25 Jul – 19 Sep 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm	\$4350
ADMG9001	1640-1315NW	Fri, 3 Aug – 21 Sep 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm	\$3740
MGNT9002	1640-1318NW	Wed, 1 Aug - 19 Sep 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm	\$3740
ACCT9019	1640-1321NW	Mon, 30 Jul – 17 Sep 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm	\$3740
	ACCT9021 FINA9003 ACCT9020 ADMG9001 MGNT9002	ACCT9021 1640-1309NW FINA9003 1640-1312NW ACCT9020 1640-1327NW ADMG9001 1640-1315NW MGNT9002 1640-1318NW	ACCT9021 1640-1309NW Thur, 16 Aug – 20 Sep 2018 FINA9003 1640-1312NW Tue, 14 Aug – 18 Sep 2018 ACCT9020 1640-1327NW Wed, 25 Jul – 19 Sep 2018 ADMG9001 1640-1315NW Fri, 3 Aug – 21 Sep 2018 MGNT9002 1640-1318NW Wed, 1 Aug – 19 Sep 2018	ACCT9021 1640-1309NW Thur, 16 Aug – 20 Sep 2018 7:00pm – 10:00pm FINA9003 1640-1312NW Tue, 14 Aug – 18 Sep 2018 7:00pm – 10:00pm ACCT9020 1640-1327NW Wed, 25 Jul – 19 Sep 2018 7:00pm – 10:00pm ADMG9001 1640-1315NW Fri, 3 Aug – 21 Sep 2018 7:00pm – 10:00pm MGNT9002 1640-1318NW Wed, 1 Aug – 19 Sep 2018 7:00pm – 10:00pm

Application Deadline

1 week before class commencement

087

Certified Tax Adviser (CTA) Qualifying S Examination Preparatory Programme Code: ACCT9226 Application Code: 1640-1030NW

Application Code: 1640-10

shortcourse@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to equip with students an all rounded knowledge in Hong Kong tax and to prepare them for the Certified Tax Adviser (CTA) Qualifying Examination offered by the Taxation Institute of Hong Kong (TIHK).

This programme consists of 21 face-to-face lecture hours. Teaching is centred upon experiential learning including: lectures and in-class exercises.

Assessment and award

Students who have achieved a minimum of 70% attendance in each module of the programme will be awarded a Statement of Attendance.

0	- be aged over 18 - be eligible to sit for the CTA Qualifying Examination APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED ON A FIRST-COME-FIRST-SERVE BASIS.				
\$ HK\$2,730	D 7 weeks				
Hong Kong Island	Cantonese supplemented with English				
Application Deadline	28 Jul 2018				
Commencement Date	4 Aug 2018				

HKIAAT Accredited Accounting Technician (AAT) Examination/Professional Bridging Examination (PBE) Preparatory Programme

2867 8421

hkiaatepc@hkuspace.hku.hk



We offer this exam preparatory course for the AAT and PBE of HKIAAT. This Programme will be offered in March and September each year.

1. Course fee does not include textbooks, but lecture notes will be provided.

- 2. Attention will be paid to past examination questions and examination techniques. Mock examinations will be set.
- 3. Online enrolment is preferred. Applications will be accepted on a first come, first served basis. Students must check with HKIAAT (Tel: 2823 0600) to see if they are eligible to sit for the examinations. All courses are subject to sufficient enrolment. HKU SPACE reserves the right to make changes, when necessary.

S AAT Exam: Paper 6 – 8: HK\$2,400 per paper (HK\$2,200 for applications received on or before 24 Aug 2018); PBE Exam: HK\$3,600 per paper (HK\$3,300 per paper for applications received on or before 24 Aug 2018);

Cantonese (Lecture notes in English)

Paper No.	Paper Title	Programme Code	Application Code	Period	Time
Accredite	d Accounting Technician (AAT) E	Examination Prepar	ratory Programme (Sept 2018) (40 hours)	
6	Fundamentals of Business Law	COML9003	1645-2814NW	Sat, 8 Sep – 24 Nov 2018	7:00pm
7	Financial Accounting	ACCT9051	1645-2817NW	Sun, 9 Sep – 11 Nov 2018	9:30am
8	Principles of Auditing and Management Information Systems	ACCT9052	1645-2820NW	Mon, 10 Sep – 26 Nov 2018	7:00pm
Paper No.	Paper Title	Paper Title	Application Code	Period	Time
	Paper Title nal Bridging Examination (PBE)				Time
					Time 2:30pm
	nal Bridging Examination (PBE)	Preparatory Progra	amme (Sept 2018) (4	0 hours)	
Profession	nal Bridging Examination (PBE) PBE Financial Accounting	Preparatory Progra	amme (Sept 2018) (4 1645-2823NW	0 hours) Sun, 9 Sep – 11 Nov 2018	2:30pm

Application Deadline

1 week before class commencement

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³ This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程圍獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例), it is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

HKICPA Aptitude Test Preparatory Programme

2867 847

hkicpa@hkuspace.hku.hk

This professional short course's objective is to equip students with knowledge of Hong Kong Tax and Law and prepare them for the HKICPA aptitude tests on the subject disciplines. Members of overseas accountancy bodies who have to take and pass the HKICPA's aptitude tests on HK law and taxation for admission by the institute are suitable candidates for this course.

There is no specific entry requirement. However, students must check with HKICPA (Tel: 2287 7228) to see if they are eligible to take the examinations. Applications will be accepted on a first come, first served basis.

S HK\$4,800 per paper

D 42 hours per paper

Title	Programme Code	Application Code	Period	Time
HK LAW	COML9001	1645-2808NW	Mon & Thu, 20 Sep – 29 Nov 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm
HK TAXATION	ACCT9014	1645-2811NW	Sat, 15 Sep – 1 Dec 2018	2:00pm – 5:30pm

Application Deadline

1 week before class commencement

HKICPA Professional Examinations Preparatory Programme for QP Modules and Final Examination

2867 8474

hkicpa@hkuspace.hku.hk

HKU SPACE offers comprehensive examination revision courses for the HKICPA QP Modules and FE.

Programme features:

- 33-hour education course & 30-hour comprehensive exam revision courses.
- Highly examination-focused lectures and emphasis on enhancing analytical and problem-solving skills.
- Review of past examination questions and drills on examination techniques and time management skills.
- Mock examination and review.

There is no specific entry requirement. However, students must check with HKICPA (Tel: 2287 7228) to see if they are eligible to take the examinations. Applications will be accepted on a first come, first served basis.

S HK\$3,600 per module

(The above course fee does not include the provision of CLP textbooks, but lecture notes will be provided)

Module	Title	Programme Code	Application Code	Period	Time
Α	Financial Reporting	ACCT9002	1645-2844NW	Tue, 2 Oct – 11 Dec 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm
В	Corporate Financing	FINA9001	1645-2835NW	Mon, 8 Oct - 17 Dec 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm
С	Business Assurance	ACCT9003	1645-2847NW	Thur, 4 Oct - 13 Dec 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm
D	Taxation	ACCT9004	1645-2838NW	Wed, 26 Sep - 12 Dec 2018	7:00pm – 10:00pm
FE	Final Examination	ACCT9200	1650-2031NW	Sat, 13 Oct – 17 Nov 2018	10:00am – 12:30pm & 1:30pm – 4:00pm

Application Deadline

1 week before class commencement

Certificate for Module (The Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries Examinations S Preparatory Programme)

2867 8317

hkics@hkuspace.hku.hk



See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

This programme is endorsed by the Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries (HKICS). The aim is to develop students with the knowledge and skills necessary to write the professional examinations of the International Qualifying Scheme (IQS), which is recognized worldwide. It is the students' responsibility to determine whether they are eligible to participate in the IQS examination.

R	Applicants shall:					
	(a) be aged 21 or above; and(b) be either a Hong Kong citizen or have valid permit 1	to study in Hong	Kong			
0	Weekday evenings or weekends	Pop Er	nglish, supplemented wi	th Cantonese if necessary		
R	Minimum Entry Requirements 基本入學要求(P.344)	\$ Fee 學費	D Duration 修業期	Oate/Time 日期/時間	📌 Venue 地點	See legend on page

Module	Programme Code	Application Code	Duration	Fee
Hong Kong Financial Accounting	MS092A	1645-1283AW	36	HK\$4,050
Hong Kong Corporate Law	MS093A	1645-1285AW	45	HK\$5,280
Strategic and Operations Management	MS094A	1645-1293AW	36	HK\$4,050
Corporate Financial Management	MS095A	1645-1295AW	36	HK\$4,050
Hong Kong Taxation	MS096A	1645-1297AW	36	HK\$4,050
Corporate Governance	MS097A	1645-1299AW	36	HK\$4,050
Corporate Administration	MS098A	1645-1301AW	36	HK\$4,050
Corporate Secretaryship	MS099A	1645-1303AW	36	HK\$4,050

S

```
Application Deadline 1 week before class commencement
```

Commencement Date Sep 2018

Certificate for Module (LCC & I Examination Preparatory Programme: Level 1: Book-Keeping)

Programme Code: AC050A

HKU SPACE offers comprehensive examination preparatory courses for the LCC & I International Qualifications.

The purpose of this course is to prepare students to sit for the LCC & I Examination of Book-keeping (Level 1).

Topics:

Double Entry Bookkeeping System, General Ledgers, Day Books, Trial Balance, Accounting Concepts, Year-end Adjustments, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, Balance Sheets, Depreciation, Bad and Doubtful Debts, Bank Reconciliation Statements.

D 2 months to 2.5 months

Q Level 2 (Reg. No.: 14/003424/L2) Validity Period: 28 Jul 2014 - on-going

Application Code: 1640-1438AW

Application Deadline	31 Jul 2018

Commencement Date 9 Aug 2018

Application Code: 1640-1439AW

Application Deadline 31 Jul 2018

Commencement Date 5 Aug 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.

Certificate for Module (LCC & I Examination Preparatory Programme: Level 2: Book-Keeping & Accounts)

Programme Code: AC049A

The purpose of this course is to prepare students to sit for the LCC & I Examination of Book-keeping & Accounts (Level 2).

Topics:

Partnership Accounts; Limited Liability Companies; Non-trading Organisations, Specialised Accounts which include manufacturing Accounts, Control Accounts, Consignment Accounts and Branch Accounts, Incomplete Records, Bills of exchange, Transfers of Reserve, Stock Valuation and Accounting Ratios.

\$ HK\$1,750 (Excluding textbooks)

D 2 months to 3 months

Q Level 2 (Reg. No.: 14/003423/L2) Validity Period: 28 Jul 2014 - on-going

Application Code: 1	640-1453AW
Application Deadline	1 Aug 2018
Commencement Date	7 Aug 2018
Application Code: 1	640-1456AW
Application Deadline	1 Aug 2018
Commencement Date	8 Aug 2018
For course details, please re	fer to the common information on next page.

Business 商業

S

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別儷主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別儷主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

S HK\$4 800 **Certificate for Module (LCC &** S (The fee is subject to revision without prior notice, or even after admission onto the course. All **I Examination Preparatory** fees paid are non-refundable, unless a course is over-subscribed or cancelled.) 8 weeks Sat, 2:30pm – 6:30pm Programme Level 3: Accounting) Programme Code: AC048B Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 15/003665/L4) Validity Period: 17 Dec 2015 - on-going Island East Campus English The purpose of this programme is to prepare students to sit for the LCC & I Examination of Accounting (Level 3) . Application Deadline 29 Dec 2018 Students are required to present final accounts of different enterprises and prepare financial information of the enterprises following the established Commencement Date Feb 2019 concepts and conventions. Topics: Valuation of Stock, Valuation of Non-current Assets, Accounting for Partnership, Accounting for Business Managers Accounting for Limited Companies including Preparation of Consolidated Income Statement and Consolidated Balance Sheet, Cash Flow Statements, Accounting and Executives Workshop Series Ratios and Analysis of Financial Statements, Budgetary Control, Introduction to Programme Code: SC397A Decision Making, and Concepts of Accounting Framework. Application Code: 1580-SC397A \$ HK\$2,400 (Excluding textbooks) D 3 months to 3.5 months 2867 8475 executive@hkuspace.hku.hk Q Level 2 (Reg. No.: 17/000473/L2) Validity Period: 02 May 2017 - on-going There is an increasing demand for business managers, executives and other nonaccounting professionals to gain knowledge in accounting and finance which allows them to analyse financial data, make financial decisions and evaluate investment Application Code: 1640-1445AW opportunities and company strategies. This accounting workshop series aims to provide fundamental knowledge and skills in accounting and finance with practical Application Deadline 30 Jul 2018 applications for working professionals from non-accounting and non-finance backgrounds. These workshops will be on a case approach and experience-sharing **Commencement Date** 4 Aug 2018 basis For course details, please refer to the common information below. R APPLICANTS SHOULD: - hold a bachelors degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or CEF 📀 - hold an Associate Degree/ a Higher Diploma or equivalent and have 3 years relevant supervisor work experience: or - hold relevant professional qualifications. 2867 8475 lcci@hkuspace.hku.hk Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be FOR HKU SPACE : considered on individual merits Applications will be accepted on a first-come-first-serve basis - Participants must be above 15 years old. \$1,100 per workshop OR \$3,000 for all 3 workshops (Must be applied at the same time) - Participants under 18 years old must complete the parent consent form and send to D 1 month to 2 months English supplemented with Cantonese Icci@hkuspace.hku.hk, otherwise he/she cannot participate in this program. For applying Level 2, it is preferable that students have studied Level 1 or equivalent. **Commencement Date** - For applying Level 3, it is preferable that students have studied Level 2 or equivalent. To be advised FOR LCC & I : Students must check with LCC & I that they are eligible to write the examinations and the relevant application deadline through the website: http://www.lcciasia.com. **Basic Auditing** THE COURSE WILL BE OPENED SUBJECT TO SUFFICIENT ENROLMENT Programme Code: ACCT9037 Please refer to School website Application Code: 1635-1265NW 2867 8474 shortcourse@hkuspace.hku.hk **Certificate for Module (Business** S This is an introductory course is suitable for those with no background in auditing or Modeling with Excel in Accounting) who have just started working in this field, particularly for businessmen who need to liaise with auditors. Its aim is to provide an understanding of modern practical audit Programme Code: AC047A techniques used on financial statements. **F** Application Code: 1670-1138AW R Application will be accepted on a first-come-first-serve basis 2867 8472 acctsc@hkuspace.hku.hk \$ HK\$1,200 6 weeks This programme aims to enable students to use Microsoft EXCEL as a tool to create Cantonese supplemented with English powerful spreadsheet models for analysis and presentation of financial data and business results. Students will learn the important features of EXCEL from basic **Application Deadline** 10 Jul 2018 spreadsheet design and creation through formulas, functions, formatting, charts, multiple worksheets and "what-if" analysis. **Commencement Date** 17 Jul 2018 R No specific academic entry requirements. However, applicants are expected to possess a good understanding of financial and managerial accounting concepts and the basic knowledge of using Excel functions.

會計及企業管治

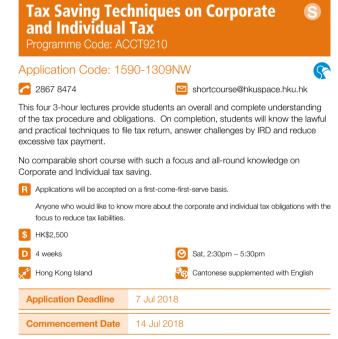
Banking Practices - Modeling for S Financial Projection Programme Code: ACCT9217	Financial and T Workshop Seri Programme Code: AC	
2 2867 8474	Application Code: 16	55-1550NW
Shortcourse@hkuspace.hku.hk	2867 8409	🛛 jessica.tse@hkuspace.hku.hk
This is a unique, practical and workplace-oriented short course which focuses on skills and techniques of financial projection in banking sector. Students would learn different assumptions and scenario analysis for syndicated loans used in practice!!! R The participants will be those who are interested to know more about the criteria, practical techniques and skills in performing financial projections in banks.	and banking industries of Mai to provide a useful, practical a The emphasis of these works basis. These series of worksh	ed a large number of listing coming from commercial inland China. This accounting workshop series aim and updated knowledge about the dynamics of IPO. hops will be on case approach and experience sharing tops are designed for working professionals as well as know more about financial and tax reporting aspects of
\$ HK\$3,000 D 6 weeks	\$ HK\$3,330	D 5 weeks
constant and the second	Cantonese	
	Application Deadline	22 Oct 2018
中國稅務與營商(I) S 課程編號: ACCT9016	Commencement Date	Nov 2018
報名代碼:1640-1019NW	Foundation Ac	
截止報名日期 2018年8月1日	Application Code: 16	
開課日期 2018年8月17日	2867 8474	shortcourse@hkuspace.hku.hk
課程詳細內容,請參閱下面的共同資料。	_	nts with the basic understanding of principles and
中國稅務與營商(II) S 課程編號: ACCT9015	information to meet internal a	he ability to apply them in the preparation of financial nd external obligations. on a first-come-first-serve basis.
報名代碼:1645-1099NW	\$ HK\$1,800	D 12 weeks
截止報名日期 2018年9月15日	Mr. Lam	
	Cantonese supplemented wit	th English
開課日期 2018年9月28日	Application Deadline	12 Jul 2018
課程詳細內容,請參閱下面的共同資料。	Commencement Date	19 Jul 2018
2 2867 8475		
executive@hkuspace.hku.hk 很多投資或交易在香港可能會受到有關中國税務法例影響,對於那些與中國公司有交易業務或需要跨越邊界工作的經理,此課程可以裝備相關税收知識。此課程提供最新相關個體税收的知識,營業税,房產税和説明的組織結構如何將影響公司税。課程的重點是實用性和針對性。	General Accou Programme Code: AC	ССТ9009
R 先到先得,額滿即止。	2867 8474	SS-12741000
■ 元ヨリ元時 * 館(MKPUL ~ \$ HK\$2,500		eneral public who wants to update their general
❷ 達周五・7:00pm - 10:00pm · 平日晚上	0 0	for self-education or work purposes. It provides basic shows how a simple accounting system works. The
▶ ● 粤語	_	c accounting concepts and theory.
		on a first-come-first-serve basis.
	 HK\$1,200 Cantonese supplemented wit 	D 10 weeks
		-
	Application Deadline	11 Jul 2018
	Commencement Date	18 Jul 2018

092

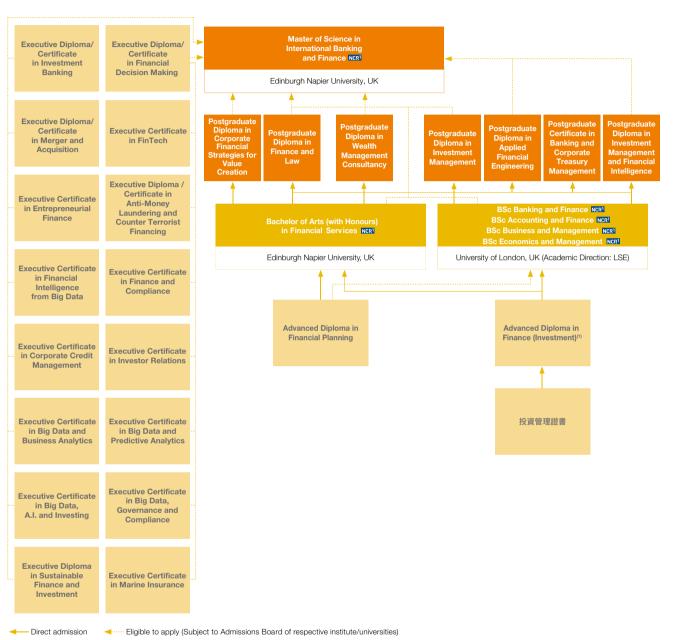
NCR1
 This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),本課程屬獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR2
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR3
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Programme Code: AC	CT9209
pplication Code: 16	35-1271NW
2867 8474	Shortcourse@hkuspace.hku.hk
ractical approach for perforr he recent amendments rega he Corporate Governance Co	ture and provides the most updated knowledge and ming an internal control review in complying with rding the risk management and internal control in ode and Corporate Governance Report of Appendices ing Rules and GEM Listing Rules respectively of the 1g.
lo comparable course with s Control Review".	such a focus and all-round knowledge on "Internal
companies and companies w	on a first-come-first-serve basis. uip knowledge with the internal control review of the listed hich are preparing for listing as well as the other interested parties knowledge in risk management and internal control.
\$ HK\$3,600	D 5 weeks
Cantonese supplemented wit	th English, course material will be in English
Application Deadline	14 Jul 2018
Commencement Date	21 Jul 2018
Practice Programme Code: TP	D Import/Export S
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474	rLO9001
Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Shortcourse@hkuspace.f This course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the	rLO9001
Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 shortcourse@hkuspace.t This course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the completion of this course, the	rku.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On e participants will be able to understand the basic
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 shortcourse@hkuspace.t his course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the concepts and identify the doc	LO9001 hku.hk trious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic cumentation & procedures of the import/export trade.
Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Shortcourse@hkuspace.t This course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the concepts and identify the doc Applications will be accepted	ALO9001 Inku.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic cumentation & procedures of the import/export trade. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. 8 weeks
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Shortcourse@hkuspace.f inis course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the concepts and identify the doc Applications will be accepted HK\$1,200	ALO9001 whu.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic cumentation & procedures of the import/export trade. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I g a weeks traglish
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Shortcourse@hkuspace.f this course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the concepts and identify the doc Applications will be accepted HK\$1,200 Cantonese, supplemented by 香港稅務:原型 課程編號: ACCT90	ALO9001 whu.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic cumentation & procedures of the import/export trade. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve basi
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Sourceurse@hkuspace.t his course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the concepts and identify the doc Applications will be accepted HK\$1.200 Cantonese, supplemented by 香港稅務:原理 課程編號: ACCT90	ALO9001 whu.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic cumentation & procedures of the import/export trade. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I g a weeks Y English
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 2867 8474 2867 8474 2867 8474 2867 8474 2867 8474 2867 8474 Applications will be accepted 407 407 407 407 407 407 407 407	ALO9001 whu.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic curnentation & procedures of the import/export trade. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve bas
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Solor start is shortcourse@hkuspace.f This course introduces the va vorking in trading & manufac completion of this course, the concepts and identify the door Applications will be accepted HK\$1,200 Cantonese, supplemented by 香港稅務:原理 課程編號: ACCT90 跟名代碼: 1680-1150 2867 8474 本課程介紹香港税務法例, 全計論如何向税務局員 講授實際應用的方法、包括 激納之税款,以及税局如何向	ALO9001 whu.hk arious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On a participants will be able to understand the basic curnentation & procedures of the import/export trade. I on a first-come-first-serve basis. I on a first-come-first-serve bas
Practice Programme Code: TP 2867 8474 Safor 8474 Safor 8474 Safor 8474 Safor 8474 Safor 8474 Safor 8474 Applications will be accepted Applications will be accepted HK\$1,200 Cantonese, supplemented by 香港稅務:原理 課程編號: ACCT90 2867 8474 本課程介紹香港税務法例, 全國的方法,包括 影納之税款,以及税局如何的	ALO9001 whu.hk trious aspects of import/export practice for those turing firms, banks and insurance companies. On participants will be able to understand the basic cumentation & procedures of the import/export trade. In a first-come-first-serve basis. I a weeks tenglish ED a weeks tenglish ED shortcourse@hkuspace.hku.hk HDJ是有關利得税、薪俸税、物業税及個人入息税的 提出申訴。主講者除簡單講述法例原則外,更會向學 括如何填寫各種報税表格、如何向税局追討發還超額 pan税人追收税款等。





Pathways to Finance and Investment



Notes:

(1) Eligible for entry into Year 3, Edinburgh Napier University Bachelor of Arts (with Honours) in Financial Services.

Item This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead.

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit. Master of Science in International Remark: Applicants with relevant academic and/or professional qualifications may approach **Banking and Finance** the Programme Team for application of exemption. Programme Code: FN014A HK\$6,500 per module Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) Edinburgh Napier University, UK D 1 vear Application Code: 1635-FN014A Level 6 (Reg. No.: 17/001054/L6) Validity Period: 01 Jan 2018 - on-going 2520 4612 enumsibf@hkuspace.hku.hk Admiralty Learning Centre/ United Learning Centre/ HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus/ Island East Campus/ Fortress Tower Learning Centre The MSc International Banking and Finance (MScIBF) familiarise students with the current developments in global financial markets from the unique perspective of 👽 Mr. Laurie Ng/ Mr. Yeung/ Mr. Lo/ Mr. Ken Liu/ Dr. Kundi banking institutions. This programme aims at preparing students for a career in English banking and finance by developing students' expertise in key areas of international banking and financial institution management. Students will develop their research and analytical skills during the course in preparing for their assignments/projects. **Application Deadline** 9 Aug 2018 R Applicants should: hold an honours bachelor's degree with lower-second class honours or above awarded by Commencement Date 3 Sep 2018 a recognised university or equivalent; or hold an ordinary degree and a minimum of 3 years' relevant work experience Applicants for whom English is not a first language should have a TOEFL IBT of 80 or above, with at least 17 in listening;18 in reading;20 in speaking; and 17 in writing, or a Pearson's Test Postgraduate Diploma in Applied of Academic English overall score of 56 with at least a score of 51 in the listening, reading, writing and speaking components, or IELTS test minimum score of 6.0 overall scores with no **Financial Engineering** element below 5.5. Applicants who have been taught and assessed in English for a UK degree Programme Code: FN041A or equivalent qualification will not be required to undertake the test. Applicants with other qualifications and credentials will be considered on individual merit. Application Code: 1640-FN041A £8,600 per programme Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable) 2867 8476 S Weekday evenings or weekends 2 years Financial engineering requires the application of mathematical methods and Admiralty Learning Centre/United Learning Centre information technology to analyze financial problems quantitatively. Financial engineers are responsible for creating structured financial products, building English mathematical risk models as well as developing algorithmic trading system which facilitate effective investment decision making, managing financial and investment Application Deadline Jun 2018 risk with quantitative modeling and computing technology. This programme is designed for those who plan to pave their career path as a financial engineer **Commencement Date** Jul 2018 or quantitative analyst. The programme is taught by financial and investment practitioners, who are all senior professionals from investment banks or finance industry R Applicants shall: **Postgraduate Diploma in**

A) - hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution, with 3 years' relevant work experience: OF

Weekday evenings & Weekends

finpgd@hkuspace.hku.hk

- possess a recognized qualification in financial industry such as CEA, ERM, etc. with 3 years' relevant work experience;

and

- B) provide evidence of English proficiency (if the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English) such as:
 - an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
 - ii) a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEEL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or iii) HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above: or

 - iv) HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or v) equivalent gualifications.

Applicants with other professional gualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit.

- HK\$3,600 per module
 - Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
 - 12 months
- Level 6 (Reg. No.: 17/000061/L6) Validity Period: 13 Feb 2017 on-going
- Admiralty Learning Centre/ United Learning Centre/ HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus/ Island East Campus/ Fortress Tower Learning Centre

O Weekday evenings & Weekends

₽⊕ English

Application Deadline	20 Jul 2018
Commencement Date	3 Aug 2018



Investment Management and

Financial Intelligence

Application Code: 1645-FN044A

- equip students with the latest technologies on Big Data and Artificial Intelligence for financial industry;
- stimulate students to apply financial intelligence to perform investment management.
- Applicants shall hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution. If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as: i. an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or ii. a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the

R Minimum Entry Requirements 基本入學要求(P.344) 💲 Fee 學費 D Duration 修業期 🛛 O Date/Time 日期/時間 📌 Venue 地點

- computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or iii. HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- iv. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- v. equivalent gualifications

See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

O Weekday evenings & weekends

Postgraduate Diploma in Corporate Financial Strategies for Value Creation

Programme Code: FN039A

Application Code: 1580-FN039A

2867 8476

finpgd@hkuspace.hku.hk

Taught by teachers with MBA or Senior Financial Executive position, this programme is designed to lead you through the strategic decision process of the top management in finance. You will be taught the essential topics in financial management. The top executive teachers will then guide you through real case studies prepared by HBR, so you will learn how a CFO thinks when making decision in finance.

R	Applicants shall hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution. Those holding a
	non-finance degree are required to have 2 years of relevant work experience.

If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as: i. an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or

- a rover an band of 0.0 of above with the sablests lower than 0.0 if the left), of
 a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the
- computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or iii. HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- iv. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- v. equivalent qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.

- \$ HK\$44,990 per programme (First semester payment: HK\$20,450. Second semester payment: HK\$24,540.)
- Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 12 months to 18 months
 C Weekends
 Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000912/L6) Validity Period: 01 Nov 2016 - on-going
 Hong Kong Island
 E Possible exemption will be granted to prior learning with level equivalent to QF6.

Application Deadline 21 Jun 2018

Commencement Date 2 Jul 2018

Postgraduate Diploma in Finance and Law

🔁 2520-4617 / 2867-8312

lawenquiry@hkuspace.hku.hk / pgdfl@hkuspace.hku.hk

Rapid and wide-ranging changes in global financial markets and regulatory environment create a strong demand for people with expertise in both finance and law. This programme aims to emphasize the relationship between law and financial services. It takes an integrated approach to finance and law by including regulation, financial law, corporate finance, venture capital and corporate governance and introduces students to how financial and legal principles are applied in practice. The programme is recognized by the Institute of Paralegals in the UK.

R Applicants shall hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution.

- If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as: i. an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS: or
- an overall band of 6.0 of above with no subtests lower man 5.5 in the IELTs; or
 a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
- iii. HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- iv. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- v. equivalent qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.

- HK\$6,450 per Finance module HK\$9,700 per Law module Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable)
- D 12 months to 48 months
- Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 08/001818/6), Validity Period: 5 May 2008 on-going

English

Application Code: 1645-FN017A

Application Deadline	31 Jul 2018	
Commencement Date	10 Sep 2018	
Application Code: 1665-FN017A		
Application Deadline	30 Nov 2018	
Commencement Date	2 Jan 2019	

Postgraduate Diploma in Investment Management

Programme Code: FN018A

Application Code: 1645-FN018A



finpgd@hkuspace.hku.hk

This Postgraduate Diploma is one of the most comprehensive courses offered by HKU SPACE in Investment Management. It is designed to follow the CFA syllabus and to focus on the current market trends and regulatory progression. This programme attracts a diverse group of students with background from finance, engineering, technology, business, management, government. Tutors are all market practitioners.

R Applicants shall hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution.

- If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as: – an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
- a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL;
- HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- equivalent qualifications.

12 months to 18 months

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$6500 per module (for Module 1-6: Analytical Tools for Investment Management, Financial Management, Debt Investments, Equity and Alternative Investments, Derivative Investments, Portfolio Management) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

Application ree. HK\$150 (Non-relundation

🚫 Weekday evenings, 7:00pm – 10:00pm

Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 09/001881/6), Validity Period: 5 May 2008 - on-going

- Hunited Learning Centre/ Admiralty Learning Centre/Hong Kong Island
- English

Application Deadline	9 Aug 2018
Commencement Date	4 Sep 2018

096

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³ This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程圍獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育)(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Finance & Investment

財務及投資

Postgraduate Diploma in Wealth

Management Consultancy

Programme Code: FN040A

Application Code: 1575-FN040A

2867 8476

finpgd@hkuspace.hku.hk

The Postgraduate Diploma in Wealth Management Consultancy is particularly designed to enrich professionals who are currently in or looking to switch career into Hong Kongs PRIVATE WEALTH MANAGEMENT industry. The programme focuses on key areas of expertise including investment asset classes, global insurance products, succession planning, global tax planning and designing a comprehensive wealth plan. Classes will be presented with CASE STUDIES and CURRENT ISSUES.

Applicants shall: A)

- hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution OR
- possess a recognized qualification in Financial Planning such as the CFP, FChFP, CFMP, etc.

and

- B) provide evidence of English proficiency (if the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English) such as:
 - an overall band of 6.0 with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS;
 a score of 550 in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 in the computer-based
 - TOEFL, or a score of 80 in the internet-based TOEFL;
 - HKALE Use of English at Grade E;
 - HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or equivalent qualifications.
- Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$3,600 per module (the tuition fee of the entire programme is HK\$39,600)

	, pp. 64.6111 66.111 (\$100 (1101)	(individuality)		
D	12 months to 18 months	0	Weekday evenings & V	Veekends
×	Admiralty Learning Centre/Unit	ted Learning Centre	e/Hong Kong Island	
₽€	English			

21 Jun 2018

Application Deadline

Commencement Date 2 Jul 2018

Postgraduate Certificate in Banking and Corporate Treasury Management Programme Code: FN043A

Treasury Market Association (TMA) Application Code: 1655-FN043A

2867 8322

tmm@hkuspace.hku.hk

The target student groups for this programme are financial services practitioners who need to understand treasury from the customer's perspective and would like to pursue an in-depth knowledge of banking and corporate treasury function in global financial markets.

TMA will offer the TMA Level 2 (Full Member) membership to graduates who have successfully completed this programme.

Applicants shall hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution.

- If the degree is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency such as: – an overall band of 6.0 with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS;
- a score of 550 in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 in the internet-based TOEFL;
- HKALE Use of English at Grade E;
- HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
 equivalent qualifications.
- Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merit.
- \$6,240 per module Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 12 months



📀 Weekday evenings

Admiralty Learning Centre / United Learning Centre

English

Students may apply for exemptions of up to one module of the programme. Exemptions may be granted for individual module if the student has successfully completed a module of comparable content and standard. Application for exemptions will be deliberated and decided by the Programme Team.

Application Deadline	Oct 2018
Commencement Date	Nov 2018

Bachelor of Arts (with Honours) in Financial Services

Programme Code: FN015A

Edinburgh Napier University, UK

2867 8392 🚰

🖾 amy.fung@hkuspace.hku.hk/ringo.chan@hkuspace.hku.hk

PROGRAMME FEATURES

- Top in the UK for Value Added to students by Guardian University Guide 2017
- Take Current Insights from Thematic Seminars in Finance
- Face-to-face Lecture 42 hours per Module
- Honours Top-up Degree in 2 years Part-time
- Exemption of Associate Financial Planner Certification Education Programme by Institute of Financial Planners of HK
- Cover part of Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) qualification's required body of knowledge
- More than 2,000 Graduates in HK

R Applicants shall:

- (a) have an Associate Degree or Higher Diploma or Advanced Diploma in a business related discipline awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE; or
- (b) have an equivalent award granted by a recognised institution. Holders of Associate Degrees, Higher Diplomas or Advanced Diplomas in a relevant discipline will be considered on a case-by-case basis; or
- (c) have a degree in other disciplines. Degree holders in non-business disciplines will be considered based on individual merit; or
- (d) hold equivalent qualifications.

Advanced entry with further exemption from a maximum of 40 credits (2 modules) in Stage 3 or 4 may be considered on an exceptional basis for holders of appropriate entry qualification higher than those mentioned in points (a) to (d) above, but it is emphasized that, in such exceptional cases, credits already counted for meeting the above will not be counted again for further exemption.

Note:

An Honours degree programme at Edinburgh Napier University normally takes four years to complete. Students normally complete their Stages 3 and 4 modules during their third and fourth years of study respectively.

O Weekday evenings & Weekends

\$ HK\$7,000 per module

Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable)

- D 2 years
- english English

Application Code: 1645-FN015A

Application Deadline10 Aug 2018Commencement DateSep 2018Application Code:1665-FN015AApplication Deadline3 Dec 2018Commencement DateJan 2019

097)

Advanced Diploma in Finance (Investment) Programme Code: FN013A



🔁 adfi@hkuspace.hku.hk

The ongoing turmoil in global financial markets continues to strengthen the need for finance professionals. This programme offers in-depth training in analytical aspects used by financial analysts in different settings including finance department within corporations and financial services institutions. These courses teach the strategies and principles of investment, financial risk management, derivative instruments and alternative investments. Graduates can be admitted directly into year 3 of Edinburgh Napier University's BA (Hons) Financial Services and complete this part-time degree programme in 2 years.

R Applicant shall:

- (a) (i) have gained in HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects (including Mathematics) and Level 2* in English Language and (ii) one A-level pass or two AS-level passes in any subject or other equivalent post-secondary qualifications; or
- (b) have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in five subjects including English Language;
- (c) hold an Advanced Certificate in Financial Studies or a Certificate in Investment award within the HKU system through HKU SPACE; or

(d) be aged 21 and above

*With effect from 2007, HKUSPACE recognizes Grade E previously awarded for English Language (syllabus B) (Grade C in English Language (syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in this subject at HKCEE.

- HK\$4.380 (per course) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- 24 months to 36 months

O Weekday evenings or weekends

Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 11/000176/4) Validity Period: 13 Jan 2011 - on-going

English

Application Code: 1645-FN013A

Application Deadline	3 Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	24 Sep 2018	
Application Code: 1665-FN013A		
Application Deadline	7 Dec 2018	
Commencement Date	21 Jan 2019	

Advanced Diploma in Financial Planning

Application Code: 1645-FN005A

_

2867 8468

This programme prepares students for the CFP^{CM} Certification Examination (Foundation Level) and Certified Financial Planning[™] Level 1 and 2 examinations organized by the Institute of Financial Planners of Hong Kong. In addition, the

cfp@hkuspace.hku.hk

programme also enables students to enter Year 3 of Edinburgh Napier University's Bachelor of Arts (with Honours) in Financial Services degree programme.

R Applicants should

NCR¹ NCR²

NCR³

- have gained in the HKCEE Grade E in 3 subjects and Level 2 in Chinese Language and English Language; OR
- have gained in the HKDSE Level 2 in 5 subjects; OR
- be aged 21 years of age or above and have 3 years of work experience

*With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognizes Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE

```
**Please upload copy of HKID and complete Employment Information while applying online..
```

S Business modules HK\$3,900- HK\$4,500 AFP module: HK\$12,950 CFP level 1 & 2 modules: HK\$4,500 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) 1 year to 2 years O Weekday evenings and weekends Level 4 (Reg. No.: 14/003649/L4) Validity Period: 01 Jan 2015 - on-going

English

CEF

Application Deadline	Sep 2018
Commencement Date	Sep 2018

Executive Diploma in Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing

Programme Code: EP087A

Compliance departments across banks and financial institutions have been expanding in both size and importance over the past few years and they look certain to keep growing for the foreseeable future. Banks, brokerage firms and asset managers across the world are piling more resources into their 'middle office' risk and compliance teams to avoid facing massive fines from regulators. Many new jobs have been created in financial compliance due to a shortage of compliance professionals and changing regulatory SFC and HKMA requirements. Increased regulation is creating more opportunities for professionals with exposure to AML, fraud, Anti-bribery Act and investigation.

D 5 months	0	Weekday evenings and weekends	
English			
Application Code: 1645-EP087A			
Application Deadline	3 Aug 2018		
Commencement Date	17 Sep 2018		
Application Code: 1665-EP087A			
Application Deadline	7 Dec 2018		

14 Jan 2019 For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.

Executive Certificate in Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing

Programme Code: EP071A

Commencement Date

According to 2015 Robert Walters Global Salary Survey, as financial services companies face tougher new legal and regulatory requirements to tackle AML risk, the demand for compliance professionals in AML will be increased over the next few years. The programme aims to equip students with a theoretical and practical foundation and the latest knowledge in AML. It also focuses on the best practice approach to money laundering and terrorist financing prevention in Hong Kong.



4 months to 8 months





This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》。本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)。這些課程屬殘餘完課程 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格

The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Application Code: 1650-EP071A		
Application Deadline	3 Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	26 Oct 2018	
Application Code: 1670-EP071A		
Application Deadline	7 Dec 2018	
Commencement Date 22 Feb 2019		
For course details, please refer to the common information below.		
 2867 8312 ecaml@hkuspace.hku.hk Applicants shall: (i) hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution or equivalent; or (ii) hold an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma awarded by a recognized institution or equivalent and have 2 years work experience; or (iii) hold relevant professional qualifications. 		
Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merits.		

Executive Diploma in Financial Decision Making

Application Code: 1590-EP023A

2520 4612

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

6

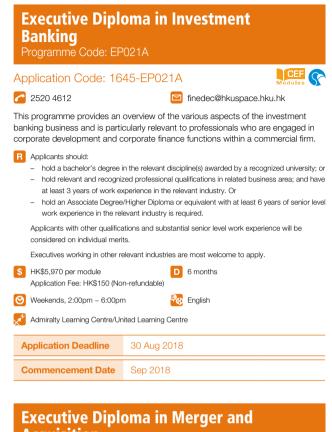
This programme adopts case studies to provide non-financial executives with real life examples on the fundamentals of and practical skillsets in business finance and corporate accounting. This programme consists of four modules: two finance modules and two corporate accounting modules. Students can complete an executive diploma in a minimum of six months.

R Applicants shall hold:

- a bachelor's degree in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a recognized university; or relevant and recognized professional qualifications in related business area; and have at least 3 years of work experience in the relevant industry. Or
- an Associate Degree/Higher Diploma or equivalent with at least 6 years of senior level work experience in the relevant industry is required.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits





Acquisition

Programme Code: EP020A

Application Code: 1590-EP020A

2520 4612

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

CEF 📀

Executive Diploma in Merger and Acquisition provides an overview of the various aspects of M&A transactions and is particularly relevant to professionals who are engaged in corporate strategic planning, finance, business development and giving out legal advice.

Applicants should:

 a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or b) an Associate Degree/ a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of relevant working experience.

Applicants with other qualification and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit

*Please upload copy of HKID and proof of degree while applying online.

HK\$5,970 per module 6 months Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

Sat, 2:00am - 8:00am, Weekends

Admiralty Learning Centre/United Learning Centre/Fortress Tower Learning Centre

English

- **Application Deadline** 16 Jun 2018
- **Commencement Date** 4 Jun 2018

Executive Diploma in Sustainable Finance and Investment

Programme Code: EP117A

Application Code: 1655-EP117

2520	4612

	\sim

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to give participants a holistic view of the latest development of sustainable finance and investment. The topics cover a wide range of hottest issues in this field from basic sustainable investment to more in-depth social venture capital. As this field is a cross-disciplinary study and still emerging, a practical approach is adopted to outline the mindset change of decision makers with real-life case studies.

R Applicants should:

a) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
 b) an Associate Degree/ a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of relevant working experience.

Applicants with other qualification and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

**Please upload copy of HKID and proof of degree while applying online.

 HK\$8,000 per module
 D 5 months

 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

🕑 Wed, 7:00pm - 10:00pm, Weekday evenings

🔏 Admiralty Learning Centre/ United Learning Centre

english supplemented with Cantonese

 Application Deadline
 Sep 2018

 Commencement Date
 Oct 2018

Executive Certificate in Big Data, A.I. and Investing

Programme Code: EP103A

Application Code: 1640-EP103A

2520 4612

🖻 finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

The Executive Certificate in Big Data, A.I. and Investing aims to provide students with knowledge in Big Data and Artificial Intelligence technologies and their applications in investment management. Students are expected to be familiar with different big data analyses and A.I. processes upon completion of the programme.

The programme provides an insight on how the current development in these two areas assist and influence investment decision and behaviour.

R	, .	ded by a recognized University or equivalent; or gher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work
	Applicants with other qualification considered on individual meri	ation and substantial senior level work experience will be t
\$	HK\$6,000 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 stud Data Series (Non-refundable)	dent only needs to pay one time application fee for all EC in Big
D	1 month to 2 months	C Weekends
×	Admiralty Learning Centre / L	Inited Learning Centre
₽¢	English	
A	pplication Deadline	20 Jul 2018

Commencement Date 4 Aug 2018



Programme Code: EP106A

Application Code: 1635-EP106A

2520 4612

\$

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

5

Executive Certificate in Big Data, Governance and Compliance aims to provide students with an overview in Big Data potentials, fraud detection and prevention for corporates, banking and financial services.

R Applicants shall hold:

a) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
 b) an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience; or

Applicants with other qualification and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit

S HK\$6,000 per programme

Application Fee: HK\$150 student only needs to pay one time application fee for all EC in Big Data Series (Non-refundable)

3 months		

Admiralty Learning Centre

Thur, 7:00pm - 10:00pm , Weekday evenings and Weekends

Mr. Ng/ Ms. Lee

English 🔁

 Application Deadline
 21 Jun 2018

Commencement Date 5 Jul 2018



NCR¹ NCR² NCR³ This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 提程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程國後額分課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Executive Cert Predictive Ana Programme Code: EF			Executive Credit Ma Programme Co
Application Code: 16	35-EP105A 🤇		Application Cc
2520 4612	🖾 finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk	l	2520 4612
with an in-depth knowledge is setting up hypothesis models an overview of data mining pup predictive analytics within a b Applicants shall hold:	ata and Predictive Analytics aims to provide students n Big Data concepts and to develop their skill sets in in Predictive Analytics. The objective is to provide rocess and to pinpoint the potential and limitations of usiness setting. ded by a recognized University or equivalent; or	V I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Executive Certificate with current knowled t covers both quant ncluding case study Cash Flow Based Lu accounting informat decisions.
b) an Associate Degree/a Hi experience; or	gher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work ation and substantial senior level work experience will be	l	R Applicants shall he a) a bachelor's de b) an Associate E experience.
S HK\$6,000 per programme			Students should h
Application Fee: HK\$150 stu Data Series (Non-refundable)	dent only needs to pay one time application fee for all EC in Big	9	\$ HK\$6,000 per pro Application Fee: H
D 2 months	🚫 Sat, 10:00am - 6:30pm, Weekends		D 3 months
HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk S	Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus		🔏 Admiralty Learning
Mr. Hung/ Dr. George Ng	English	l	Dr. Victor Wai
Application Deadline	22 Jun 2018		Application Dea
Commencement Date	7 Jul 2018	_	Commencemer

Executive Certificate in Financial Intelligence from Big Data

Programme Code: EP074A

Application Code: 1580-EP074A

🦰 2520 4612

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme aims to provide students with market knowledge in Big Data for Banking and Financial Services and to develop students' skill sets in setting up hypothesis models in Predictive Analytics. The programme contents cover challenges and limitations in using Big Data in Banking and Financial Services.

R Applicants shall hold:

- a) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
 b) an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of working experience: or
- c) a recognized professional qualification.

Applicants with other qualification and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

\$ HK\$8,400 per programme (3 modules in total)
Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 3 months 📀 Weekends

Admiralty Learning Centre HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus/ Fortress Tower Learning Centre

💵 Mr. Lo/ Dr. Ng/ Mr. Sokhiya/ Mr. Hung 🛛 🄯 English

Commencement Date To be advised

Certificate in Corporate nagement de: EP075A ode: 1635-EP075A finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk e in Corporate Credit Management aims to equip students dge and practical skills in managing credit risk of corporations. titative and qualitative analysis in corporate credit valuations y analysis. This course introduces credit analysis based on ending doctrine which is the shift from the use of accrual based tion to the use of cash based financial information for lending old legree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of working have basic knowledge of Accounting and Mircosoft Excel oramme -IK\$150 (Non-refundable) O Weekday evenings g Centre/United Learning Centre English Idline 27 Jul 2018

Commencement Date 14 Aug 2018

Executive Certificate in Entrepreneurial Finance Programme Code: EP073A Application Code: 1635-EP073A 2520 4612

This programme aims to provide students with the knowledge and analytical skill sets for to make strategic financial decision for startup business or investment in new business. Topics include financial decision in entrepreneurship process, introduction of various capital sources available for new business, and knowledge of risk management in the setting up of business. The programme is delivered in MBA style – the teachers at CFO levels will guide you through HBR case studies so you learn how a real financial decision maker thinks in real situation.

- R Applicants shall hold:
 - a) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
 - b) an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience; or

📀 Weekends

c) a recognized professional qualification.

Applicants with other qualification and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit

- \$ HK\$16,800 per programme (payable 2 instalments) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- 4 months
- Admiralty Learning Centre/United Learning Centre/Fortress Tower Learning Centre
- English

Commencement Date Jun 2018

Executive Certificate in Finance and Compliance Programme Code: EP025A

Application Code: 1645-EP025A

2867 8392

ec.fc@hkuspace.hku.hk

The demand for financial compliance professionals grows with new compliance and regulation standards in Hong Kong. This programme aims to equip students with latest knowledge in financial compliance in banking and asset management. Executive Certificate in Finance and Compliance is regularly updated to respond to current changing regulatory landscape.

R Applicants should:

- (a) hold a bachelor's degree in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a recognized university; or
 (b) hold an Associate Degree/ a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience; or
- (c) hold relevant professional qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits.

\$ HK\$2,500 per module/ HK\$7,500 per programme
Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

 A months
 English

 Application Deadline
 3 Aug 2018

Commencement Date Sep 2018

Executive Certificate in FinTech

Programme Code: EP070A

Application Code: 1645-EP070A

2867 8392

cif@hkuspace.hku.hk

📀 Sat, 9:30am – 1:00pm; 2:00pm – 6:00pm

A number of Internet Finance companies have already graduated from start-ups to listed companies with billion-dollar valuations in the US. Mobile Internet is helping drive new forms of electronic payment, new payments architecture, crowdfunding platform and peer-to-peer lending platform.

This programme aims to equip students with latest knowledge in innovation and applications of Internet Finance and Financial Technology (FinTech). It also focuses on the overall context in FinTech including regulatory framework, regulatory technology (RegTech), evolving digital technology and mobile commerce in finance.

R Applicants shall:

hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution or equivalent; or
 hold an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma awarded by a recognized institution or equivalent and have 2 years work experience.
 Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merits.

HK\$2,500 per module/ HK\$7,500 per programme

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

4 months

Riglish English

Application Deadline 3 Aug 2018

Commencement Date Sep 2018

Executive Certificate in Investor Relations Programme Code: EP024A

Hong Kong Investor Relations Association (HKIRA) Application Code: 1645-EP024A

2867 8322

🖻 ecertir@hkuspace.hku.hk

The profession of Investor Relations (IR) has developed rapidly in recent years. This programme provides the key concepts and practices in IR with a range of practical tools, applications and research. Topics include regulations, compliance, communications and IR practices. The programme is taught by seasoned IR practitioners. Graduates will obtain a one-year Hong Kong Investor Relations Association (HKIRA) Associate Membership to enhance their network in IR field.

R Applicants shall:

R

 hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution or equivalent; or
 hold an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma awarded by a recognized institution or equivalent and have 2 years work experience.

Applicants with other qualifications will be considered on individual merits.

 Application fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) Module 1 (15 hours): \$2,500 Theory and Practice of Investor Relations Module 2 (15 hours): \$2,400 Finance Essentials for Investor Relations Module 3 (15 hours): \$2,400 Corporate Governance and Ethics in Investor Relations Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refunable)
 3 months

📴 English		
Application Deadline	Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	Sep 2018	

Application Code: ⁻	1665-EP113A	NEW
2867 8322	🖻 ecmi@hkuspace.ł	ıku.hk
equip themselves with late advancement. The second	rily appeal to financial services executives the st knowledge in marine insurance for t dary target market includes business ex e up opportunities in insurance sector v	heir professional xecutives or new
.,	ree in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a ro gree/ a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and hav onal qualifications.	
Applicants with other qual considered on individual n	lifications and substantial senior level work ex merits.	perience will be
intermediaries who can joi	e ble to insurance practitioners including insure in this programme recognized by the Governn g for the Insurance Sector and receive two-th	nent's Pilot Programme
D 6 months	Sat, Weekends	

Commencement Date Jan 2019

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例), 本課程圖獲豁兌課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例), 本課程圖獲豁兌課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育) It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 Business

投沓管理證書 課程編號:FN030A EF 報名代碼: 1590-FN030A 2867 8322 🖂 ciim@hkuspace.hku.hk 近年金融市場瞬息萬變,環球經濟充斥著很多不穩定因素,投資者要於日趨複雜 的投資市場獲利,便須進一步了解各種投資產品,並運用不同的交易策略以增加 投資回報及避險。本課程除包含股票、外匯、衍生產品及對冲基金的投資理論外, 更引用不同實例講解複雜的交易策略,務求以深入淺出的方法讓學員掌握不同市 况的投資策略。 B 由請人必須: - a) 於香港中學會考獲5科E級,包括於中國語文科(2007年或以前);或 b) 於香港中學會考獲4科E級及中國語文科第2級(2007年或以後); 或 - 於香港中學文憑老試獲5科第2級,包括中國語文科。 申請人如持有其他同等學歷及21歲以上或擁有3年相關工作經驗者將會作個別考慮。 S 單元一 (30 小時): HK\$3 750 股票投資策略 單元二 (30 小時): HK\$3,750 金融技術及趨勢分析 單元三 (40 小時): HK\$5,000 外匯、衍生工具、結構性產品及對沖基金交易策略 三個單元共\$12,500 報名費用: HK\$150 (取錄與否, 概不退還) 9個月 ○ 平日晚上,周末 資歷架構級別:3 資歷名冊登記號碼:15/002752/L3 資歷名冊登記有效日期:2015年7月24日-持續 E 🔁 粵語 截止報名日期 2018年6月 開課日期 2018年6月28日 證書(單元:股票<u>投資策略)</u> 課程編號:FN032A **F** 報名代碼:1640-FN032A 2867 8322 2867 8322 🖂 ciim@hkuspace.hku.hk 近年金融市場瞬息萬變,環球經濟充斥著很多不穩定因素,投資者要於日趨複雜 的投資市場獲利,便須進一步了解各種投資產品,並運用不同的交易策略以增加

投資回報及避險。本課程除包含股票、外匯、衍生產品及對冲基金的投資理論外, 更引用不同實例講解複雜的交易策略,務求以深入淺出的方法讓學員掌握不同市 况的投资策略。

R 申請人必須:

- a) 於香港中學會考獲5科E級,包括於中國語文科(2007年或以前);或 b) 於香港中學會考獲4科F級及中國語文科第2級(2007年或以後);或
- 於香港中學文憑考試獲5科第2級,包括中國語文科。

申請人如持有其他同等學歷及21歲以上或擁有3年相關工作經驗者將會作個別考慮。



Certificate for Module (Enhanced **Competency Framework on Anti-Money** Laundering and Counter-Terrorist Financing Professional Level)

Programme Code: FN045A

Application Code: 1635-FN045A

2867 8312/2975 5767

ecaml@hkuspace.hku.hk

Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA) works together with the banking industry to introduce an industry-wide competency framework - Enhanced Competency Framework (ECF) on Anti-money Laundering and Counter-financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) to support talent development in AML/CFT. This programme is offered in collaboration with the Hong Kong Institute of Bankers (HKIB) to prepare for the ECF on AML/CFT Professional Level Examination. Students who pass the examination with 3 years relevant work experience will be gualified as Certified AML Professional (CAMLP)

- applicants shall hold an Advanced Certificate for ECF on Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) awarded by The Hong Kong Institute of Bankers.
- HK\$4.500

HKIB Study Guide* HK\$500

* Students are required to complete pre-course reading materials listed in the HKIB Study Guide before training sessions. The Guide is available for collection and payment at the HKIB office. For details, please contact HKIB at (852) 2153 7882 / 2153 7800 or visit https://www. hkib.ora/

D	18 hours	Reglish English	

Application Deadline	1 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	5 Jul 2018

證書(單元:金融技術及趨勢分析) 課程編號:FN033A

報名代碼:1590-FN033A

ciim@hkuspace.hku.hk

近年金融市場瞬息萬變,環球經濟充斥著很多不穩定因素,投資者要於日趨複雜 的投資市場獲利,便須進一步了解各種投資產品,並運用不同的交易策略以增加 投資回報及避險。本課程除包含股票、外匯、衍生產品及對冲基金的投資理論外, 更引用不同實例講解複雜的交易策略,務求以深入淺出的方法讓學員掌握不同市

况的投資策略。 B 由詰人必須:

- a) 於香港中學會考獲5科E級,包括於中國語文科(2007年或以前);或
- b) 於香港中學會考獲4科E級及中國語文科第2級(2007年或以後); 或
- 於香港中學文憑考試獲5科第2級,包括中國語文科。

申請人如持有其他同等學歷及21歲以上或擁有3年相關工作經驗者將會作個別考慮。

◎ 平日晚上

\$ HK\$3,750 D 3個月

資歷架構級別:3 資歷名冊登記號碼:15/002755/L3

資歷名冊登記有效日期:2015年7月24日-持續

ŧ	粵語	吾	

截止報名日期	2018年6月15日	
開課日期	2018年6月28日	

揯

Finance & Investment

財務及投資

 報名代碼: 1645-FN034A ② 2867 832 ② cim@hkuspace.hku.hk 広年金融市場瞬息萬變,環球經濟充斥著很多不穩定因素,投資者要於日趨複報的投資市場獲利,便須進一步了解各種投資產品,並運用不同的交易策略以增加投資回報及避險。本課程除包含股票,外匯、衍生產品及對冲基金的投資理論外, BC 引用不同實例講解複雜的交易策略,務求以深入淺出的方法讓學員掌握不同市 心的投資策略。 P 申請人必須: - a) 於香港中學會考獲5科E級,包括於中國語文科(2007年或以前):或 Application Code: 1655-1040NW ② 2867 8468 ③ 2867 8468 ○ 1800 (including comprehensive set of notes, Wiley study materials) ○ 4 months ○ 4 months ○ English 	A level 3
 2867 8322 区 cim@hkuspace.hku.hk 近年金融市場瞬息萬變,環球經濟充斥著很多不穩定因素,投資者要於日趨複雜 的投資市場獲利,便須進一步了解各種投資產品,並運用不同的交易策略以增加 投資回報及避險。本課程除包含股票、外匯、衍生產品及對冲基金的投資理論外, 更引用不同實例講解複雜的交易策略,務求以深入淺出的方法讓學員掌握不同市 况的投資策略。 Z867 8468 R 申請人必須: Path人必須: Lage and the path and the	A level 3
20-1 年2001 中級形で商業 (水本に) にんする (以 2-1 (版 2-1) 転 2-1 (M 2-1) m 2	A level 3
And the Align Department (1997)	
b) 於香港中學會考獲4科E級及中國語文科第2級(2007年或以後):或 - 於香港中學文憑考試獲5科第2級,包括中國語文科。 Commencement Date Nov 2018	
申請人如持有其他同等學歷及21歲以上或擁有3年相關工作經驗者將會作個別考慮。	
S HK\$5,000 D 3個月	
O 平日晚上及周末 Po 粤語 Chartered Financial Analyst Chartered Finacitetee Chartered Financial Analyst Ch	S
截止報名日期 2018年8月 Programme Code: FINA9277	
開課日期 2018年9月13日 Application Code: 1590-1644NW	
🚰 2867 8468 🛛 🖾 cfa@hkuspace.hku.hk	
Chartered Financial Analyst Level 1 (S) This is a 10-hour short course to focus on CFA level 1 exam questions.	
Education Programme Programme Code: FINA9017 Programme Code: FINA9017 Programme Code: FINA9017	ements of
2867 8468 Image: Section of the sec	
HKU SPACE is pleased to offer the CFA® Level 1 Education Programme to help candidates prepare for the forthcoming examinations in June , 2017.	
There are no specific entry requirements. However, students should check the requirements of the CFA Institute to ensure that they qualify to sit for the CFA examinations.	
S HK\$8,900 (including comprehensive set of notes, Wiley study materials) Application Deadline Nov 2018	
D 6 weeks to 4 months Registry English Commencement Date 25 Nov 2018	
Application Deadline Aug 2018	
Commencement Date Aug 2018 Chartered Financial Analyst Level 2 Chartered Financial Analyst Level 2	S
Education Programme Application Code: 1585-1228NW Programme Code: FINA9018	\$
This is a 10-hour short source to focus on CEA loval 2, avair questions St	udente
Z867 8468 E cfa@hkuspace.hku.hk This is a formulation course to rocuse to	ourse will
candidates prepare for the forthcoming examinations in June, 2018. Tutor has over 2000 hours of teaching examinations in June, 2018. Tutor has over	ements of
HK\$0.000 (solution comprehensive set of notes: Wild visit vity materials)	
Weekends, 10:00am – 9:00pm (lunch break: 1:00pm – 2:00pm)	

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令要員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Commencement Date

NCR¹ NCR²

NCR³

Jan 2019

Application Deadline	Jun 2018	Sat, 2:00pm – 8:00pm	United Learning Centre Fortress Tower Learning Centre
Commencement Date	17 Jun 2018	English	
		Application Deadline	Oct 2018
AFP 資格認證 課程編號 : FINA92		Commencement Date	Oct 2018
報名代碼:1575-233	33NW 150@hkuspace.hku.hk	S S Business Inves	tment Decisions for S
_	ts go through different type of questions ste	Drogramma Cada; El	
and the relevant tricks require S Early Bird Discount : HK\$1,6	·	Application Code: 15	585-1697NW
 S Early Bird Discount : HK\$1,6 D 10小時 	② 逢周六·9:30am - 8:30pm	2867 8476	🔁 finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk
HK Island Campus (M98261)		of financing and investment	n-financial executives as an introduction to the concepts decisions. Key topics include Introduction to Financial Value of Money, Discounted Cash Flow, Valuation
截止報名日期	2019年2月		s, Capital Budgeting, Risk and Return, and Portfolio
^{開課日期} 股市大數據投資		Applicants shall hold: bachelor's degree awarc an Associate Degree/a H experience; or a recognized profession: Applicants with other qualifit	cations and substantial senior level work experience will be
課程編號:FINA93		considered on individual me	D 4 weeks
報名代碼:1655-142	_	Application Fee: Free	Admiralty Learning Centre
2867 8476	「finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk		United Learning Centre
	數和解讀公司和香港交易所發布的本地股票 ē。重點將是利用市場上可用的大數據 加以۶	T Ligion	Nov 2018
\$ HK\$1,500	D 5個星期		
🕑 逢周一,7:00pm – 10:00pm	💉 統一教學中心/金鐘教學中心/	港島東分校 Commencement Date	Nov 2018
Mr. Marco Leung	▶ 廣東話		
截止報名日期	2018年12月	衍生工具	S
開課日期	2019年1月	課程編號:FINA90	800
			20NW
Pusinoss Valus	tion and Einancing	2867 8476	insc@hkuspace.hku.hk
Programme Code: FI	ntion and Financing NA9308	課程內容包括:衍生產品 期、期權市場、衍生工具交	衍生工具的基本知識,從而減少投資風險及增加收益。 市場概覽、期貨、遠期市場和利用期貨套期保值、掉 易策略,以及結構產品。
Application Code: 15	580-1985NW	S HK\$1,500	
2520 4612	inedec@hkuspace.hku.hk	D 5個星期	<mark> </mark> 逄周一,6:30pm – 9:30pm,平日晚上
of business valuation. Topics	rovide students with an understanding of the include: an overview of the financing process atios and interpretations of financial statement or of capital budgeting tools	s, the pros	3/港島東分校/港大保良何鴻燊社區書院
R Applicants shall:		截止報名日期	2018年10月26日
 hold relevant and recogni at least three years of wo hold an Associate Degree 	in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a recognized i ized professional qualifications in related business are rk experience in the relevant industry. Or //ligher Diploma or equivalent with at least 6 years o levant industry is required.	ea; and have 開課日期	2018年11月12日
Applicants with other qualific considered on individual mer	ations and substantial senior level work experience w its.	vill be	
-	relevant industries are most welcome to apply.		
\$ HK\$5,970	D 5 weeks		
R Minimum Entry Requirements	s 基本入學要求 (P.344) \$ Fee 學費 D Dura Instruction 教學語言 Q Qualifications Framewo	ation 修葉期 🛛 Date/Time 日期/時間 📌 Venue ork 資歷架構 🗧 Exemption 豁免 🔇 Short Cour	回 告 Here Hare Hare Hare Hare Hare Hare Hare

Business 商業

Designing a Detailed Retirement Plan S Programme Code: FINA9263

Application Code: 1660-1140NW

2867 8476

finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk

This workshop focuses on helping individual design a solid financial plan to fund his/ her retirement. You will be working on your own retirement planning, remember to bring your own calculator to the workshop.

\$ HK\$1,500 (Sandwiches for lu	nch provided) D 🛛	1 day
Sat, 10:00am – 5:00pm	× 1	Admiralty Learning Centre
Cantonese		
Application Deadline	6 Dec 2018	
Commencement Date Dec 2018		

Due Diligence, Tax and AccountingSIssues in M&AProgramme Code: FINA9312

Application Code: 1650-1979NW

Finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

This module is designed to provide an overview of the accounting and tax aspects with issues encountered in the merger and acquisition exercises nowadays and the related due diligence process.

R Applicants shall:

2520 4612

- hold a bachelor's degree in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a recognized university; or
 hold relevant and recognized professional qualifications in related business area; and have at least three years of work experience in the relevant industry. Or
- hold an Associate Degree/Higher Diploma or equivalent with at least 6 years of senior level work experience in the relevant industry is required.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits.

Executives working in other relevant industries are most welcome to apply

D	6 weeks
×	Fortress Tower Learning Centre
5 Oct 2018	
20 Oct 2018	
	5 Oct 2018

股票及投資技術分析 課程編號:FINA9010

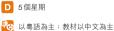


ſ



本課程旨在協助投資者掌握正確的股票投資技巧。課程內容包括:基本分析、技術 分析、圖表應用實例、股票買賣的技巧、基礎期 權理論、期權策略,以及如何應 付牛皮市、熊市和大牛市。





10:00pm 🙀 以粵語為主

🗾 港島東分校/統一教學中心/金鐘教學中心/港大保良何鴻燊社區書院

報名代碼:1590-2060NW

截止報名日期	2018年6月15日	
開課日期	2018年6月29日	
報名代碼:1640-1493NW		
截止報名日期	2018年7月30日	
開課日期	2018年8月20日	

Examination Preparatory Course for S Financial Risk Management (FRM) Part I

Programme Code: FINA9033

Application Code: 1635-1438NW

2867 8322

🔁 pdfrm@hkuspace.hku.hk

8

This program provides in-depth coverage of the four topics examined in the Financial Risk Manager Part I examination and offers extensive examinations preparations.

S HK\$5,400

📀 Weekday evenings

R	There is no specific entry requirement.
D	3 months

English

0

Application Deadline	15 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	31 Jul 2018



NCR¹ NCR² NCR³ This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程顧獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 標程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程顧受舉員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。



Finance and Compliance Workshop Series Programme Code: SC407A

2867 8392

🖻 ec.fc@hkuspace.hku.hk

This workshop aims to equip students with latest knowledge in compliance issues for professionals working in asset management companies and banking institutions. It focuses on satisfying the regulatory and compliance requirements as determined by the legal framework in Hong Kong as well as teaching state-of-the-art practices in managing key risks faced by bank and asset management companies.

S HK\$2,500 per module HK\$7,500 per programme	D 4 months
Application Deadline 3 Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	Sep 2018

Fundamentals of Investment Banking Programme Code: FINA9310

Application Code: 1645-2859NW

2520 4612

🔁 finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

\$

This module is designed to provide students with an overview of the various aspects of the investment banking business. It will cover the role and major functions of investment banks, review the strategic issues faced by investment banks, identify the process in which investment banks issues securities to the public, the deal process, risks of investment banks, the role of the underwriting syndicate and fee structure, and review the concepts of various corporate finance transactions, such as initial public offerings, as well as mergers & acquisitions.

R Applicants shall:

- hold a bachelor's degree in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a recognized university; or hold relevant and recognized professional qualifications in related business area; and have _
- at least three years of work experience in the relevant industry. Or hold an Associate Degree/Higher Diploma or equivalent with at least 6 years of senior level
- work experience in the relevant industry is required.

5 weeks

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits

Executives working in other relevant industries are most welcome to apply.

S HK\$5,970



全球經濟數據角 課程編號:FINA929		S
報名代碼:1590-197	76NW	
2867 8476	finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk	
本課程將討論不同國家經濟 些數據如何影響股票,利率和	數據的含義及其對期望與實際公佈的影響, <u>;</u> 和貨幣市場。	<i></i>
\$ HK\$1,500		
D 4個星期	<mark></mark>	
💉 港大保良何鴻燊社區書院,港	告島東分校 🦳 🔖 以粵語為主; 教材以英語為主	
截止報名日期	2018年6月8日	
開課日期	2018年6月23日	

香港統計在商業上的應用 S 課程編號:FINA9011			
報名代碼:1645-315	SONW (Prime and a second secon		
2867 8476	🖻 finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk		
本課程旨在讓經理級人員、行政人員及策劃人員深入瞭解香港現有的統計資料, 以及如何將這些資料應用於商業及預測上。			
本課程是與政府統計處合辦,目的是讓經理級人員、行政人員及策劃人員深入了 解香港現有的統計資料,以及如何將這些資料應用於商業及預測上。課程以一系 列的講座形式教授。			
\$ HK\$1,500			
D 5個星期	区 周三 · 7:00pm – 10:00pm		
💉 港島東分校	₽⊖ 主要以廣東話講解		
▶ 由政府統計處專業人員主講			
截止報名日期	2018年8月29日		
開課日期	2018年9月12日		

See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

如何閱讀財務報表 課程編號:ACCT9075	S
	2
2867 8476	🖻 finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk
	,讓學員認識及瞭解基本財務概念和公司財 本準則及基本法規:公司盈利分析及預測,
\$ HK\$1,500	D 5個星期

📌 港大保良何鴻燊社區書院/港島東分校/統一教學中心/金鐘教學中心

截止報名日期	2018年7月11日
開課日期	2018年7月25日

IPO, Private Equity and Hedge Funds Programme Code: FINA9309

Application Code: 1660-1082NW

○ 平日晚上,7:00pm – 10:00pm

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

以粵語為主:教材以英語為主

This module is designed to provide students with an understanding of the processes involved in structuring and executing IPO, Private Equity and Hedge Fund transactions. Topics include: a review of the bookbuilding and underwriting processes, case studies of IPO, Private Equity and Hedge Fund transactions, as well as legal and regulatory issues related to IPO, Private Equity and Hedge Funds.

R Applicants shall:

- . hold a bachelor's degree in the relevant discipline(s) awarded by a recognized university; or hold relevant and recognized professional qualifications in related business area; and have
- at least three years of work experience in the relevant industry. Or hold an Associate Degree/Higher Diploma or equivalent with at least 6 years of senior level work experience in the relevant industry is required.
- Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits.

Executives working in other relevant industries are most welcome to apply

Excountros wonting in outor re	sovant industries are most welcome to apply.	
\$ HK\$5,970	D 5 weeks	
Sat, 2:00pm – 8:00pm	English	
Viited Learning Centre		
Application Deadline	23 Nov 2018	
Commencement Date	1 Dec 2018	

如何閱讀財務 課程編號:ACCT92	
報名代碼:1655-139	7NW 📀
2867 8476	🖻 finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk
	課程旨在深入理解財務報表,課程將會使用財務報表 ,負債,權益,收入,費用等概念,如何為個體公司 發告。
HK\$1,500	
D 5個星期	<mark>⊘</mark> 平日晚上・7:00pm – 10:00pm
✔ 港大保良何鴻燊社區書院/港	島區分校 🥀 以粵語為主 (教材以英語為主)
截止報名日期	2018年10月
開課日期	2018年11月

Interpretation of Financial Statements Programme Code: ACCT9023

Application Code: 1645-3599NW

2520 4612

?

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

8

\$

This module is an introduction to corporate accounting for non-financial executives. Topics include the theoretical concepts and practices involved in the recognition and subsequent accounting for assets, liabilities, equity, revenues, expenses and preparation of general-purpose financial reports for both single companies and groups of companies.

Applicants shall hold:

- a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
- an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience: or
- a recognized professional qualification.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits.

4-6 weeks

English

\$ HK\$3,500

 \odot

Weekends

Admiralty Learning Centre/United Learning Centre

Application Deadline	24 Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	8 Sep 2018	

Introduction to Corporate Finance Programme Code: FINA9021

Application Code: 1635-1181NW

2520 4612

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

This module is tailored for non-financial executives as an introduction to the practical issues and strategies in corporate financial management. Key topics include Cost of Capital, Working Capital Management, Capital Budgeting, Raising Capital for Firms, Capital Structure, Dividend Policy, Agency Costs and International Financial Management.

NCR ¹
NCR ²

NCC1
 This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),本課程屬獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),這些課程屬獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance, 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)辦理豁免註冊手續。

業商

Business

R Applicants shall hold:

- a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
- an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience: or
- a recognized professional gualification

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits.

\$	HK\$3,500	D 4 weeks
0	Weekends	Reglish
×	Admiralty Learning Centre/Un	ited Learning Centre
A	pplication Deadline	4 Jul 2018

Commencement Date	14 Jul 2018
投資管理	

報名代碼:1655-1417NW

課程編號:FINA9009

2867 8476

🖾 finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk

0

此為一精要而實用之投資課程,內容豐富實用,旨在協助投資人士掌握股票投資 技巧及認識各種股票市場的衍生工具,運用期權對沖風險,現金流的運用技巧去 控制投資風險,有助投資者尋找入市良機。

D 5個星期 S HK\$1,500 ○ 平日晚上,7:00pm – 10:00pm 以粵語為主:教材以中文為主

📌 港大保良何鴻燊社區書院/港島東分校/港島區分校

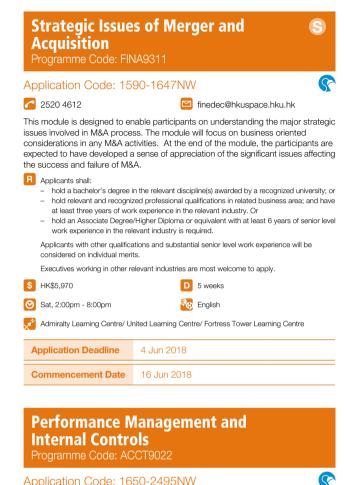
截止報名日期	2018年10月
開課日期	2018年11月

青少年金融分析師

課程編號:FINA9287

報名代碼:1692-1004NW

6	3416 6413		summerschool@hkuspace.hku.hk
本記	果 程旨在為高中生認識金融	触行業不同類別的	的工種及建立基本金融知識。
R	申請人需年滿15歲或以上	\$	HK\$4,500
D	2個星期	0	周一至周五,10:00am – 1:00pm
×	金鐘教學中心	N	Mr. So
₽ Ģ	廣東話輔加英文		
蒮	战止報名日期	2018年7月	
閕] 課日期	2018年7月2	23 日



Application Code: 1650-2495NW

2520 4612

finedec@hkuspace.hku.hk

This module is tailored for non-financial executives as an introduction to the concepts of cost analysis for management decisions. Topics include budget for control, standard costing and variance analysis using flexible budgets for material, labour and overhead, sales analysis using quantity, mix and volume analysis.

R	Ар	plic	cant	s s	sha	all	hold	

- bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized University or equivalent; or
- an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience: or
- a recognized professional qualification.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merits.

S HK\$3,500 per module 4 weeks 📀 Weekends English

Admiralty Learning Centre/United Learning Centre

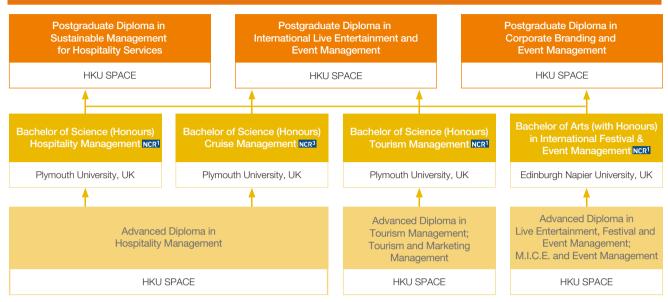
Application Deadline Oct 2018 **Commencement Date** Oct 2018

投資風險管理 課程編號:FINA90	12 12
報名代碼:1645-100	98NW 📀
2867 8476	finsc@hkuspace.hku.hk
	亂險管理知識及技術,並配合策略加以運用。初次介紹 ,險 3. 套期保值的概念 4.交易所買賣基金,5.Ⅶ "恐 д,增加投資回報。
S HK\$1,500	D 5個星期
O 周四・6:30pm – 9:30pm	港島東分校/統一教學中心/金鐘教學中心/ 港大保良何鴻燊社區書院
₹ 以粵語為主(教材以英語為主)
截止報名日期	2018年9月6日
開課日期	2018年9月20日
青少年企業家 課程編號 : FINA92	S
報名代碼:1692-100	6NW
2 3416 6413	7
	summerschool@hkuspace.hku.hk
幫助年輕一代裝備成為企業	
幫助年輕一代裝備成為企業	Summerschool@hkuspace.hku.hk 家的心態和特點。課程將介紹開辦企業的基本了解。
幫助年輕一代裝備成為企業 本課程共15小時,課程以協助	Summerschool@hkuspace.hku.hk 家的心態和特點。課程將介紹開辦企業的基本了解。 助年輕人裝備自己,建立創業家思維模式及個人特質。
幫助年輕一代裝備成為企業 本課程共15小時・課程以協調 R 申請人須年滿15歲或以上	☑ summerschool@hkuspace.hku.hk 家的心態和特點。課程將介紹開辦企業的基本了解。 办年輕人裝備自己,建立創業家思維模式及個人特質。 S HK\$2,250
 幫助年輕一代裝備成為企業 本課程共15小時,課程以協則 R 申請人須年滿15歲或以上 D 1個星期 	Summerschool@hkuspace.hku.hk 家的心態和特點。課程將介紹開辦企業的基本了解。 加年輕人裝備自己,建立創業家思維模式及個人特質。 S HK\$2,250 受 平日及週末・2:00pm - 5:00pm

Business 商業

NCR1
 This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),本課程屬獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR2
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR3
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。





Postgraduate Diploma in International Live Entertainment and Event Management

Programme Code: MS105A

Application Code: 1575-MS105A

2867 8329 / 2867 8386

epgd_smhs@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to equip students with the credentials and expertise that prepare them for a variety of career opportunities in the competitive and everchanging live entertainment and event industry.

R Applicants should have:

a. (i) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution; OR
 (ii) a professional qualification in a relevant discipline and three years of full-time work experience at senior managerial level in related industries.

If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as: i, an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS: or

- ii. a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
- iii. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- iv. HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- v. equivalent qualifications.

Applicants not meeting the standard set of criteria for admission will be assessed on individual merit.

S HK\$28,000* will be paid in 3 terms

(*The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 1 year English

Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 17/000811/L6) Validity Period: 15 Aug 2017 - on-going

Application Deadline	15 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	9 Jul 2018

Postgraduate Diploma in Sustainable Management for Hospitality Services Programme Code: EE001A

Application Code: 1645-EE001A

2867 8329

epgd_smhs@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme aims to equip students with knowledge and understanding of contemporary sustainable and responsible business issues, strategies, and practices in the hospitality services organizations. This programme will deliver an applied yet holistic view of sustainable management for hospitality services organizations. It is designed in such a way that it will train students to be innovative and be able to integrate global awareness towards sustainability issues into their business planning, operations, and decision-making. It will enable them to seek competitive and sustainable advantages for their organizations, and create value to their target customers with sound sustainable management practices.

R Applicants shall:

- a. (i) hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution; or
 (ii) hold a professional qualification in a relevant discipline and 3 years of full-time work experience at managerial level in related industries;
 AND
- b. provide evidence of English proficiency (If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English) such as:
 - an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; OR
 - a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
 - HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- equivalent qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications and relevant experiences will be considered on individual merit.

- HK\$45,000 (to be paid in two instalments)
- Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 1 year

Thur, 7:00pm – 10:00pm (3 hours), Fri, 7:00pm – 10:00pm (3 hours), Sat, 10:00am – 1:00pm and 2:00pm – 5:00pm (6 hours), Sun, 10:00am – 1:00pm and 2:00pm – 5:00pm (6 hours)

Admiralty Learning Centre	English supplemented with Cantones	
Q Level 6 (Reg. No.: 16/000255/L6) Validity Period: 03 May 2016 - on-going		
Application Deadline	31 Jul 2018	
Commencement Date	3 Sep 2018	

Bachelor of Arts (with Honours) in International Festival & Event Management

Programme Code: MS053C

Edinburgh Napier University, UK Application Code: 1650-MS053C

2867 8408

ptfem@hkuspace.hku.hk

NCR1

This Honour degree part-time programme, leading to the Bachelor of Arts (with Honours) in Festival and Event Management, is offered by HKU SPACE in collaboration with the Edinburgh Napier University. It is designed to equip students how to plan, design, market, operate and develop events, as well as how these events can be used to help local economies and communities.

Applicants shall have:

- An Advanced Diploma in Hospitality Management / Tourism Management / Tourism and Marketing Management / M.I.C.E.* and Event Management, or a Higher Diploma in Tourism and Events Management / Hotel Management / Tourism and Hospitality Management awarded within HKU system through HKU SPACE; OR
- An equivalent award granted by a recognised institution, such as Advanced Diploma/ Associate Degree/ Higher Diploma in M.I.C.E.*/ Festival/ Event Management, Tourism, Leisure or Hospitality Management; OR
- 3. An equivalent award granted by a recognised institution in other related disciplines such as Business, Management, Marketing, Communication or Linguistics. These applicants will be considered on a case-by-case basis; and they may be required to take additional module(s) based on individual merit before the start of the programme.

English

- (*): M.I.C.E: Meetings, Incentive Travels, Conventions and Exhibitions
- \$ £9,100 per programme (To be paid in 4 instalments)
 * The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice. Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- D 2 years
- HKU SPACE Learning Centres
- Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 18/000071/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2018 31 Aug 2023

Application Deadline	Aug 2018
Commencement Date	Oct 2018

Bachelor of Science (Honours) Hospitality Management

Programme Code: MS052A

University of Plymouth, UK Application Code: 1645-MS052A



2867 8329

🖻 parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

O Weekday evenings and weekends

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) Hospitality Management is offered by HKU SPACE in collaboration with the Plymouth University School of Tourism and Hospitality which is part of the Plymouth University Faculty of Business. It is an 21-month part-time offshore degree programme which carries the same academic status and recognition as that offered to Plymouth's on-campus graduates.

R Applicants shall:

 hold an Advanced Diploma/Higher Diploma in Hospitality Management/Tourism and Hospitality Management awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE; OR

01

 A. (i) hold an Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree/Higher Diploma in Hospitality Management granted by a recognised institution;

OR

- hold an Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree/Higher Diplomain other related disciplines such as Business, Marketing, Management, Leisure, and Recreation Studies granted by a recognized institution; and
- B. Provide evidence of English proficiency such as:
- (a) HKCEE English Language at Level 2; OR
 - (b) HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B) at Grade E (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)); OR
 - (c) HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 2; OR
 - (d) an overall band of 6.0 or above in the IELTS; OR
 - (e) a score of 500 in the paper-based TOEFL or a score of 173 in the computer-based TOEFL and a score of 4.5 in Test of Written English.
- OR

3. have a degree of other disciplines.

Applicants from (2) and (3) may be considered on a case-by-case basis. Applicants from (2Aii) and (3) may be required to take and pass additional modules based on individual merit before the start of the programme.

English

\$ HK\$98,970* will be paid in 4 terms

(*The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

21 months

Level 5 (Reg. No.: 15/000947/L5), Validity Period: 1 Sept 2015 – 31 Aug 2019

Application Deadline 31 Jul 2018

Commencement Date 3 Sep 2018

Bachelor of Science (Honours) Tourism Management

Programme Code: MS051A

University of Plymouth, UK Application Code: 1645-MS051A

- 2867 8329
- parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) Tourism Management is offered by HKU SPACE in collaboration with the Plymouth University School of Tourism and Hospitality which is part of the Plymouth University Faculty of Business. It is an 21-month part-time offshore degree programme which carries the same academic status and recognition as that offered to Plymouth's on-campus graduates.

R Applicants shall:

- hold an Advanced Diploma/Higher Diploma in Tourism and Hospitality Management/ Tourism and Marketing Management/M.I.C.E. and Event Management awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE;
- OR
- A. (i) hold an Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree/Higher Diploma in Tourism Management granted by a recognised institution;

OR

 hold an Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree/Higher Diploma in other related disciplines such as Business, Marketing, Management, Leisure, and Recreation Studies granted by a recognized institution;

- B. Provide evidence of English proficiency such as:
- (a) HKCEE English Language at Level 2; OR
 - (b) HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B) at Grade E (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)); OR
 - (c) HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 2; OR
- (d) an overall band of 6.0 or above in the IELTS; OR
- (e) a score of 500 in the paper-based TOEFL or a score of 173 in the computer-based TOEFL and a score of 4.5 in Test of Written English.



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別優主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance, 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance, 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance, 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認在總理一會學員獲取的任何資格。

112

転業

Hospitality, Tourism & Events 款客、旅遊及節目管理

and

Hospitality, Tourism & Events 款客、旅游及節目管理

	sciplines. ay be considered on a case-by-case basis. Applicants from (2Aii) ke and pass additional modules based on individual merit before
S HK\$98,970* will be paid in 4 to (*The tuition fee is reviewed and Application Fee: HK\$150 (Note)	nnually and is subject to change without prior notice.)
D 21 months	English
Q Level 5 (Reg. No.: 15/000952	2/L5) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2015 - 31 Aug 2019
Application Deadline	31 Jul 2018
Commencement Date	3 Sep 2018

Bachelor of Science (Honours) Cruise Management

Programme Code: MS108A

Application Code: 1645-MS108A

NCR³ NEW parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) Cruise Management is offered by HKU SPACE in collaboration with the Plymouth University School of Tourism and Hospitality which is part of the Plymouth University Faculty of Business. It is an 21-month part-time offshore degree programme which carries the same academic status and recognition as that offered to Plymouth's on-campus graduates.

Applicants shall:

2867 8329

1. hold an Advanced Diploma/Higher Diploma in Tourism and Hospitality Management/ Tourism and Marketing Management/M.I.C.E. and Event Management awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE;

OR

2. A. (i) hold an Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree/Higher Diploma in Tourism Management granted by a recognised institution;

OR

(ii) hold an Advanced Diploma/Associate Degree/Higher Diploma in other related disciplines such as Business, Marketing, Management, Leisure, and Recreation Studies granted by a recognized institution:

and

- B. Provide evidence of English proficiency such as:
 - (a) HKCEE English Language at Level 2; OR
 - (b) HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B) at Grade E (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)); OR
 - (c) HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 2; OR
 - (d) an overall band of 6.0 or above in the IELTS; OR
 - (e) a score of 500 in the paper-based TOEFL or a score of 173 in the computer-based TOEFL and a score of 4.5 in Test of Written English.

OR

3. have a degree of other disciplines.

Applicants from (2) and (3) may be considered on a case-by-case basis. Applicants from (2Aii) and (3) may be required to take and pass additional modules based on individual merit before the start of the programme

HK\$98,970* will be paid in 4 terms

(*The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 21 months	हिल् English
Application Deadline	31 Jul 2018
Commencement Date	3 Sep 2018

Advanced Diploma in Hospitality Management

Application Code: 1590-MS059A

2867 8320

parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

F 💽 💽

This programme covers all aspects of the nature and operation of the international hospitality industry, encourages students to display originality and creativity, and trains them on total quality management and quality assurance.

R Applicants shall:

- have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 1 AL subject and in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects. and Level 2 in English Language*, or equivalent; Or
- have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language;Or - hold a Certificate in Travel and Tourism Management awarded within the HKU system through HKUSPACE, or equivalent; Or
- be mature applicants (aged 21 years or above) who do not fulfill the academic requirement but have at least 3 years of relevant work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry will be considered. They should have Level 2 in English Language* in HKCEE or Level 2 in English Language in HKDSE Examination or equivalent. They may need to attend an interview

*With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Svllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE

*HK\$3,900 per module (Total programme fee: *HK\$46,800) (*The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 24 months English

Level 4 (Reg. No.: 07/001736/4) Validity Period: 05 May 2008 - on-going

Application Deadline 11 Jun 2018

Commencement Date 25 Jun 2018

Advanced Diploma in M.I.C.E. and **Event Management**

Programme Code: MS048A

Application Code: 1590-MS048A

parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme introduces the necessary knowledge and skills for efficient

marketing and operation of M.I.C.E. and event industries. It focuses on the major issues of this increasingly important sector within the macro tourism context.

R Applicants shall:

2867 8320

- have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 1 AL subject and in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects, and Level 2 in English Language*, or equivalent: Or
- have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language;Or hold a Certificate in Travel and Tourism Management awarded within the HKU system
- through HKUSPACE, or equivalent; Or
- be mature applicants (aged 21 years or above) who do not fulfill the academic requirement but have at least 3 years of relevant work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry will be considered. They should have Level 2 in English Language* in HKCEE or Level 2 in English Language in HKDSE Examination or equivalent. They may need to attend an interview

*With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE.

*HK\$3,900 per module (Total programme fee: *HK\$46,800)

(*The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

Hospitality, Tourism & Events 款客、旅游及節目管理



Advanced Diploma in Live **Entertainment, Festival and Event** Management

Programme Code: MS103A

Application Code: 1590-MS103A

parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to provide a broad overview of the structure of the live entertainment, festival and event industry and meet the continuing professional development needs of people who are currently or intend to work in the live entertainment industry, in festival and event management, private and public agencies. The programme's emphasis is on live entertainment, festivals and events as a business and its marketing strategies, programming, operations, budgeting, facility management, and so on.

Applicants shall:

24 months

2867 8320

- have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 1 AL subject and in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects, and Level 2 in English Language*, or equivalent; Or
- have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language;Or hold a Certificate in Travel and Tourism Management awarded within the HKU system through HKUSPACE, or equivalent: Or
- be mature applicants (aged 21 years or above) who do not fulfill the academic requirement but have at least 3 years of relevant work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry will be considered. They should have Level 2 in English Language* in HKCEE or Level 2 in English Language in HKDSEExamination or equivalent. They may need to attend an interview.

*With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE

\$ *HK\$3,900 per module (Total Programme fee: *HK\$46,800)

(*The tuition fee is reviewed annually and is subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

English 🔁 Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 17/000510/L4) Validity Period: 05 Jun 2017 - on-going

Application Deadline	11 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	25 Jun 2018

Advanced Diploma in Tourism Management

Programme Code: MS049A

Application Code: 1590-MS049A

2867 8320

parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

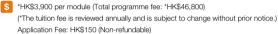
🖮 🚺 CEF

Tourism is one of the worlds largest and fastest growing industries, and a major provider of employment opportunities both in Hong Kong, Asia and worldwide. This management-based programme will prepare students for employment in the public or private sectors, developing, planning and managing tourism resources at a junior to middle management level.

R Applicants shall:

- have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 1 AL subject and in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects, and Level 2 in English Language*, or equivalent; Or
- have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language;Or hold a Certificate in Travel and Tourism Management awarded within the HKU system
- through HKUSPACE, or equivalent; Or be mature applicants (aged 21 years or above) who do not fulfill the academic requirement
- but have at least 3 years of relevant work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry will be considered. They should have Level 2 in English Language* in HKCEE or Level 2 in English Language in HKDSEExamination or equivalent. They may need to attend an interview

* With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE





Level 4 (Reg. No.: 07/001738/4) Validity Period: 05 May 2008 - on-going

Application Deadline 11 Jun 2018

Commencement Date 25 Jun 2018

Advanced Diploma in Tourism and **Marketing Management**

Programme Code: MS050A

Application Code: 1590-MS050A

2867 8320

parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

CEF

Tourism is one of the worlds largest and fastest growing industries, and a major provider of employment opportunities both in Hong Kong, Asia and worldwide. This management-based programme will prepare students for employment in the public or private sectors, developing, planning and managing tourism resources at a junior to middle management level.

R Applicants shall:

- have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 1 AL subject and in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects, and Level 2 in English Language*, or equivalent; Or
- have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language;Or - hold a Certificate in Travel and Tourism Management awarded within the HKU system through HKUSPACE, or equivalent; Or
- be mature applicants (aged 21 years or above) who do not fulfill the academic requirement but have at least 3 years of relevant work experience in the hospitality and tourism industry will be considered. They should have Level 2 in English Language* in HKCEE or Level 2 in English Language in HKDSEExamination or equivalent. They may need to attend an interview

* With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognises Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》。本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)。這些課程屬殘餘完課程 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 観葉

Business

Hospitality, Tourism & Events 款客、旅游及節目管理



This programme aims to meet the continuing education and professional development needs of those who are currently working in the event management field or those who have aspirations in organizing events for their future careers.

R Applicants shall hold:

(i.) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or (ii.) an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience: or

(iii) relevant professional qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$13.000 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

English supplemented with Cantonese

Commencement Date 10 Jul 2018

Executive Certificate in Fundraising Event Management

Programme Code: EP091A

Application Code: 1645-EP091A

2867 8329

4 months

parttimehtm@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme aims to meet the continuing education and professional development needs of those who are currently working in the event management field or those who have aspirations in organizing events for their future careers

R Applicants shall hold:

(i.) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or (ii.) an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience: or (iii) relevant professional qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$7,000 Application Fee: HKD\$150 (Non-refundable)

English supplemented with Cantonese

2 months

Commencement Date 10 Sep 2018



HK\$7.000

Application Fee: HKD\$150 (Non-refundable)

2 months

Commencement Date 10 Jul 2018

English supplemented with Cantonese

Wine & Spirit Education Trust (WSET) Courses

WSET was founded in 1969 and it's qualifications are recognised internationally and are now represented in over 70 countries through the world. WSET Award operates a Quality Management System which complies with the requirements of BS EN ISO 9001:2008 for the management of awards for qualifications and examinations in the product knowledge and tasting competence of alcoholic beverages. These courses adopt the materials and curriculum of the WSET and the classes are taught by WSET approved educators.

Elementary Stu (WSET Level 1 i Programme Code: BE	n Spirits)	
completion of the course, st categories, state their definin involved in the storage and	on introduction to the world of spirits. Upon udent will be able to list the principal spirits ng characteristics and know the key principles service of spirits. (Inclusive of WSET Study materials in English, spirits tasting	
Application Deadline	Aug 2018	
Commencement Date	27 Aug 2018	
For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.		

Hospitality, Tourism & Events

款客、旅遊及節目管理

WS9039	Programme Code: BE	Wine Appreciation S
or styles, reviews wines from different regions and	2520 4607	🖾 wine@hkuspace.hku.hk
rape varieties. It is suitable for those who have lit f the broad range of wines and spirits.	Wine drinking is becoming m	pre common a hobby, a social activity, and more
Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, around 50 wine: tion fee)	s for wine culture are becoming es you with the basic yet crucial	e. Basic knowledge about wine, wine appreciation ar sential. This three-hour introductory course provides skills to wine appreciation. Technical knowledge and d to evaluate wine will be introduced.
	R Applicants should:	
	-	problems that are unfit for tasting wine in class.
335-1489NW	\$ HK\$670 per programme	
Jun 2018		Island East Campus IEC 901 (Wine Roon
7 Jul 2018	Cantonese supplemented wi	
635-1200NW	Commencement Date	Please refer to School website
Jul 2018		
18 Jul 2018		tion: Sparkling Wine
Jul 2018		
7 Aug 2018		wine@hkuspace.hku.hk
-	and New Year's Eve. Our tute	tched to celebrations such as weddings, anniversarior will bring you to the world of sparkling wine such a
	 Be aged 18 or above; Not suffer from any health 	and have the tax of the tax to the second
WS9040	\$ K\$880 per programme	D 3 hours
WS9040 635-1199NW	 K\$880 per programme Sat, 3:30pm – 6:30pm 	_
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for	Sat, 3:30pm – 6:30pm	3 hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha	Sat, 3:30pm – 6:30pm the English supplemented with C ve Application Deadline	3 hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits	Image: Solution of the state of the st	3 hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha	Image: Solution of the state of the st	3 hours S laland East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for a principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 win	es	 3 hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for a principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 win	es	 D 3 hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 t Appreciation: Whisky S
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for a principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 win	 Sat, 3:30pm - 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Wine and Spiri 	D 3 hours Misland East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 t Appreciation: Whisky S
635-1199NW ugh understanding of the factors that account for a principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 wir ination fee)	 Sat, 3:30pm - 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Wine and Spiri Programme Code: BE 2520 4607 This short Whisky appreciation 	 Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese Jun 2018 Jun 2018 Appreciation: Whisky Suppose wine@hkuspace.hku.hk n session is designated to provide students with
035-1199NW ugh understanding of the factors that account for a principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 wir ination fee) 21 Jun 2018	 Sat, 3:30pm - 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Commencement Date Wine and Spiri Programme Code: BE 2520 4607 This short Whisky appreciation the appreciation of Whisky. A 	 J hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 Comparison of the students with p-to-date knowledge from the making process to crystal glass will be used throughout the two-hour
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 wir ination fee) 21 Jun 2018 5 Jul 2018 fer to the common information below.	 Sat, 3:30pm - 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Commencement Date Wine and Spiri Programme Code: BE 2520 4607 This short Whisky appreciation the appreciation of Whisky. A lecture and tasting session, a appreciation after class. 	 J hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 t Appreciation: Whisky S WS9032 wine@hkuspace.hku.hk n session is designated to provide students with p-to-date knowledge from the making process to
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 wir ination fee) 21 Jun 2018 5 Jul 2018 fer to the common information below.	 Sat, 3:30pm – 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Commencement Date Wine and Spiri Programme Code: BE 2520 4607 This short Whisky appreciation the most sophisticated and u the appreciation of Whisky. A lecture and tasting session, a appreciation after class. Applicants should: Be aged 18 or above; 	 J hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 t Appreciation: Whisky S WS9032 Wine@hkuspace.hku.hk In session is designated to provide students with p-to-date knowledge from the making process to crystal glass will be used throughout the two-hour nd students will take it home for further practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice
635-1199NWW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should hat Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits) v(Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 wir ination fee) 21 Jun 2018 5 Jul 2018 fer to the common information below.	 Sat, 3:30pm - 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Commencement Date Wine and Spiri Programme Code: BE 2520 4607 This short Whisky appreciation the most sophisticated and u the appreciation of Whisky. A lecture and tasting session, a appreciation after class. Applicants should: Be aged 18 or above: Not suffer from any health 	 J hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 Comparison is designated to provide students with p-to-date knowledge from the making process to crystal glass will be used throughout the two-hour not students will take it home for further practice and students will be added to provide studentstudents will be added to provide studentstudents will be
635-1199NW Igh understanding of the factors that account for e principal still, sparkling and fortified wines of the urse, it is recommended that students should ha Wines and Spirits (Intermediate Wines and Spirits (Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, at least 75 wir ination fee) 21 Jun 2018 5 Jul 2018 fer to the common information below.	 Sat, 3:30pm – 6:30pm English supplemented with C Application Deadline Commencement Date Commencement Date Wine and Spiri Programme Code: BE 2520 4607 This short Whisky appreciation the most sophisticated and u the appreciation of Whisky. A lecture and tasting session, a appreciation after class. Applicants should: Be aged 18 or above; Not suffer from any healt! HK\$1,080 per programme (w study material) 	 J hours Island East Campus IEC901 (Wine Room antonese 9 Jun 2018 23 Jun 2018 t Appreciation: Whisky S WS9032 Wine@hkuspace.hku.hk In session is designated to provide students with p-to-date knowledge from the making process to crystal glass will be used throughout the two-hour nd students will take it home for further practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice and students will be used throughout the two hour practice and students will be used throughout the two-hour practice
	rape varieties. It is suitable for those who have lit f the broad range of wines and spirits. Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, around 50 wines ion fee) 635-1489NW Jun 2018 7 Jul 2018 635-1200NW Jul 2018 18 Jul 2018 640-1138NW Jul 2018 7 Aug 2018 7 Aug 2018 r to the common information below. y in Wines Award in Wines)	Image varieties. It is suitable for those who have little it he broad range of wines and spirits. Inclusive of WSET Study Pack in English, around 50 wines for ion fee) S35-1489NW Jun 2018 G35-1200NW Jul 2018 G40-1138NW Jul 2018 S40-1138NW Jul 2018 G40-1138NW Jul 2018 F Aug 2018 Gato-1138NW Jul 2018 F Aug 2018 Gato-1138NW Jul 2018 F Aug 2018

NCR1
 This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),本課程屬獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR2
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR3
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Application Deadline

116

Applications are open throughout the year

Business 商業

Hospitality, Tourism & Events

款客、旅遊及節目管理



Innovation & Entrepreneurship 創新及創業

NCR³

Pathways to Innovation & Entrepreneurship

University of London Global MBA เงตล (Entrepreneurship & Innovation)

CREDIT EXEMPTIONS :

With the HKU SPACE PgD EIM, students can have 4 modules [60 credits] exempted for the Global MBA (Entrepreneurship & Innovation) [180 credits] if admitted by the University of London.

NEW

HKU SPACE

Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management (PgD EIM)

Postgraduate Diploma in Entrepreneurship and Innovation Management

Programme Code: MS107A

Application Code: 1590-MS107A

2867 8318

ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims at providing students with modern knowledge of management practices for innovation and entrepreneurship; growing talents with mission-driven entrepreneurship and innovation management competence; and inspiring students to leverage open innovation and collaboration for sustainable growth in knowledge economy.

R Applicants should have:

- a. (i) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution; OR
 - (ii) a professional qualification in a relevant discipline and five years of full-time work experience at senior managerial level in related industries.
 AND
- b. a good command of English. If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as:
- i. an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
- ii. a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
- iii. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- iv. HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above: or
- v. equivalent qualifications.

Applicants not meeting the standard set of criteria for admission will be assessed on individual merit if she or he has at least 10 years of relevant working experience in entrepreneurship and/ or innovation management.

S HK\$48,000 in total;

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 1 year	Beg English
Application Deadline	Jun 2018
Commencement Date	Jun 2018

Preparatory Courses for University of London (Queen Mary) Global MBA

University of London, UK Application Code: 1650-SC486A

2867 8318

🔁 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk

This preparatory course aims to provide tuition support to students for studying the Global MBA, University of London (UoL). This MBA programme provides students with an opportunity to develop and apply masters level knowledge, understanding and skills within management, leadership, innovation & entrepreneurship content.

- R To apply for HKUSPACE Preparatory Courses, there is no specific requirement. Students are welcome to enroll.
 - To apply for University of London Global MBA, applicants must first register with UoL as students of this MBA programme and enroll in the relevant module(s). Entry Requirements of this MBA programme
 - Academic Requirements
 - For direct access (Entry Route 1), applicant will need the following:
 - A second-class honours bachelor degree or equivalent from an acceptable institution.
 Three years' work experience in a managerial role (within the past five years).
 - UoL accept qualifications from around the world. If you have an appropriate professional award rather than a degree, UoL will consider this on an individual basis.

If applicant meets only ONE of these requirements, applicant can apply to join the programme via Entry Route 2.

Under this route, applicant completes MBA Preparation Course (about 125 hours of study), complete registration, and then take two set core modules before applicant continue to the main programme.

- English Language Requirements

Applicant needs a high standard of English to study this programme. Applicant will meet UoL language requirements if applicant has achieved one of the following within the past three years:

- IELTS: at least 6.5 overall, with 6.0 in the written test.
- TOEFL iBT: at least 92 overall, with 22+ in reading and writing and 20+ in speaking and listening.
- Pearson Test (Academic): at least 59 overall, with 59+ in reading and writing and 54+ in speaking and listening.
- Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English.
- Cambridge Certificate of Advanced English (grade C or above).

Alternatively, applicant may satisfy the language requirements if you have at least 18 months of education or work experience conducted in English.

- S HK\$8,800 per module (Fees are reviewed annually and subject to change without prior notice. Mounting of each course is subject to sufficient enrolment and solely at the discretion of the School)
 - Additional Costs You will also need to budget for:
 - Course Fee for University of London: Details please visit https://london.ac.uk/courses/ global-mba#fees
 - 2. Exams exam centres charge a fee for hosting your exams

Application Deadline	30 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	6 Oct 2018



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程圓獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲給免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這般電子以下報慮求非地高等及專業者有(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。

D

Innovation & Entrepreneurship 創新及創業

Programme Code: EP	t ificate in B2B Market n Strategy ^{107A}	and Innovation Programme Code: EF	
Application Code:	1635-EP107A	NEW 2867 8318	
2867 8318		mgnt-sc@hkuspace.hk	u.hk
ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa	amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk	The programme aims to:	
research with applied cond manage innovation with in- use, and competition for n apply B2B marketing skills and build strategic partner	depth market insights into customer needs, val ew product launch; to link R&D with markets, support knowledge ex	rket technological requiremen – enable executives or entra digital innovation and its r of a business change, APPLICANTS SHALL – a bachelor's degree awai – an Associate Degree / a l	cialized knowledge in new technologies and the ts for business innovation apreneurs to acquire skills in evaluating the potential ole in enhancing and sustaining competitive advanta rded by a recognized university or equivalent; OR Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wor
and social impacts.		experience; OR – relevant professional qua	lifications.
	ed by a recognized university or equivalent; or	considered on individual me	ications and substantial senior level work experience will be erit.
 (ii) an Associate Degree / a H experience. 	ligher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years c	\$ HK\$6,800 per programme	
Applicants with other qualific on individual merit.	ations and substantial senior work experience will be co	_	-
HK\$6,800 per programme		2 months to 3 months English supplemented with	Wed, 7:00pm – 10:00pm
Application Fee: HK\$150 (No	on-refundable)	English supplemented with	
3 months	🕑 Wed, 7:00pm – 10:00pm		
省 Hong Kong Island	English supplemented with Cantor	ese Executive Cer	tificate in Commercializatio
Application Deadline	Jun 2018	of Innovative	Products
		Programme Code: EF	
Commencement Date	Jul 2018	r rogrammo occor Er	
Commencement Date	Jul 2018	Application Code:	
Executive Cert	ificate in Collaborative	Application Code:	
Executive Cert Innovation Ma	ificate in Collaborative magement	Application Code:	1590-EP100A
Executive Cert	ificate in Collaborative magement	S Application Code: 2867 8318 C ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: – Develop innovative and er	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP	ificate in Collaborative nagement ^{108A}	Application Code:	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP	ificate in Collaborative nagement ^{108A}	Application Code:	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Application Code: 2867 8318	ificate in Collaborative nagement ^{108A}	 Application Code: 2867 8318 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idee Enable students to adop framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set 	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Application Code: 2867 8318	ificate in Collaborative magement ^{108A} 1645-EP108A	 Application Code: 2867 8318 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idee Enable students to adop framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set 	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Application Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si he programme aims to: nurture innovative, creative business growth through of	ificate in Collaborative magement ^{108A} 1645-EP108A	Application Code: 2867 8318 2867 8318 2ie@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: - Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea - Enable students to adop framework to access tech product development - Equip students with a set value propositions for cor Applicants shall hold: (a bachelors degree awar (i) an Assoicate Degree / a	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Opplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si he programme aims to: nurture innovative, creative business growth through of resources; and enable students to gain in	ificate in Collaborative inagement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organiza collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an	 Application Code: 2867 8318 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idee Enable students to adop framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for cor Applicants shall hold: a Aschelors degree awar (i) an Associate Degree / a experience. Applicants with other qualif 	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Application Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si nurture innovative, creative business growth through of resources; and enable students to gain in complex innovation project differences.	ificate in Collaborative inagement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organize collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an	 Application Code: 2867 8318 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idee Enable students to adop framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for cor Applicants shall hold: a Aschelors degree awar (i) an Associate Degree / a experience. Applicants with other qualif 	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Deplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa he programme aims to: nurture innovative, creative business growth through or resources; and enable students to gain in complex innovation project differences.	ificate in Collaborative inagement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organiza collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ 2867 8318 ≥ ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea Enable students to adopt framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for corr Applicants shall hold: a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a hachelors degree awar a hachelors degree awar a hachelors degree awar Applicants with other qualif considered on individual mutations HK\$8,800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.accessingliget HK\$8,800 per programme Applicanto Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.accessingliget Applicanto Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.accessingliget Applicanto Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.accessingliget Applicanto Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.accessingliget Applicanto Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.accessingliget	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit.
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Opplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sz he programme aims to: nurture innovative, creative business growth through of resources; and enable students to gain in complex innovation projec differences. Applicants shall hold: (i) a bachelors degree award (ii) an Associate Degree / a F	ificate in Collaborative nagement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organiza collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea Enable students to adopt framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for cor Applicants shall hold: a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a hachelors degree awar B achelors degree awar B achelors degree awar B achelors degree awar B achelors degree the awar	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit.
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Opplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa he programme aims to: nurture innovative, creative business growth through of resources; and enable students to gain in complex innovation project differences. Applicants shall hold: (i) a bachelors degree award (ii) an Associate Degree / a H experience. Applicants with other qualific	ificate in Collaborative nagement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk e, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organiza collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ 2867 8318 ≥ ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea Enable students to adopt framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for cor Applicants shall hold: a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a state of the students with other qualif considered on individual muture HK\$6,800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.add/lib.	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with a mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit.
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Opplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa ice@hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.h	ificate in Collaborative magement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organizz collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ted by a recognized university or equivalent; or tigher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ 2867 8318 ≥ ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea Enable students to adopt framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for cor Applicants shall hold: a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a bachelors degree awar a state of the students with other qualif considered on individual muture HK\$6,800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (https://doi.org/lib.add/lib.	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit.
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP pplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa ice@hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku	ificate in Collaborative magement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organize collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ed by a recognized university or equivalent; or tigher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of ations and substantial senior work experience will be co	Application Code: 2867 8318 2867 8318 2867 8318 2867 8318 2 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: - Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea - Enable students to adop framework to access tecl product development - Equip students with a set value propositions for cor C Applicants shall hold: (i) an Assoicate Degree / a experience. Applicants with other qualif considered on individual mu S HK\$6,800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (N D 3 months Hong Kong Island	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with s mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit. Non-refundable)
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Opplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa ice@ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa ice@ice@ice@ice@ice@ice@ice@ice@ice@ice@	ificate in Collaborative magement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organize collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ed by a recognized university or equivalent; or tigher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of ations and substantial senior work experience will be co	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ 2867 8318 ≥ ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/s The programme aims to: Develop innovative and er transforming creative idea Enable students to adopt framework to access tech product development Equip students with a set value propositions for cor or value propositions for cor or (i) an Associate Degree / a experience. Applicants shall hold: i) a bachelors degree awar (i) an Associate Degree / a experience. Applicants with other qualific considered on individual models for the programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (k i) a months iii) an Massion Fee: HK\$150 (k iii) an Associate Degree / a experience. Application Fee: HK\$150 (k iiii) a months iiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit. Non-refundable)
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP pplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/si ice@hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hku.hkuspace.hkuspac	ificate in Collaborative magement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk a, and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organiza collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ed by a recognized university or equivalent; or tigher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of ations and substantial senior work experience will be co	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ 12667 8318 ≥ 1267 8318 ≥ 1268 800 827 827 848 ≥ 1268 800 827 848 ≥ 1268 800 828 848 = 1268 848 848	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with mmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wo ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit. Non-refundable)
Executive Cert Innovation Ma Programme Code: EP Oplication Code: 2867 8318 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/sa e programme aims to: nurture innovative, creative business growth through of resources; and enable students to gain in complex innovation project differences. Applicants shall hold: (i) a bachelors degree award (ii) an Associate Degree / a H experience. Applicants with other qualific on individual merit. HK\$6,800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (No	ificate in Collaborative magement 108A 1645-EP108A amuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk and entrepreneurial talents to sustain organize collaborations to create synergy, reduce risk, an sight into challenges and opportunities in mana ts across boundaries, cultures and generational ed by a recognized university or equivalent; or tigher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of ations and substantial senior work experience will be co pon-refundable)	 Application Code: 2867 8318 ≥ 12667 8318 ≥ 1267 8318 ≥ 1268 800 827 827 848 ≥ 1268 800 827 848 ≥ 1268 800 828 848 = 1268 848 848	1590-EP100A samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk htrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create valu as into innovative products for business growth t market-driven innovation process as a guiding nnology relevance as well as market needs for new of methodologies to engage the right partners with nmercializing innovative products ded by a recognized university or equivalent; or Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of w ications and substantial senior level work experience will be arit. Non-refundable)

Business 商業

119

Innovation & Entrepreneurship 創新及創業

Executive Certificate in Intellectual Property Asset Management

Application Code: 1635-EP101A

2867 8318

ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to:

- Develop innovative and entrepreneurial talents with capabilities to create value by transforming creativity into innovation
- Equip students with sufficient competence to leverage Intellectual Property (IP) in commercial settings to optimize knowledge-based innovation
- Inspire students confidence in managing IP by equipping them with sound knowledge of relevant legal framework for innovation devleopment
- Train students to apply strategic thinking and win-win approaches to create synergy in collaborations of open innovation
- Applicants shall hold:
 - (i) a bachelors degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or (ii) an Assoicate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$6.800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

3 months O Mon, 7:00pm – 10:00pm

🔏 Hong Kong Island English supplemented with Cantonese **Application Deadline** Jun 2018

Commencement Date Jul 2018

Executive Certificate in Start-Up Formula Programme Code: EP102A

Application Code: 1590-EP102A

2867 8318

🖂 ice@hkuspace.hku.hk/samuel.chu@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to:

- Nurture entrepreneurial talents with the right mindsets and skillsets in creating and sustaining successful start-up business by transforming creative ideas into innovative products:
- Enable students to understand critical elements in formulating a successful start-up business and assess supporting resources and available funding to build, develop, and sustain new business ventures; and
- Equip students with a set of methodologies to effectively engage financial investors, key customers, and strategic partners in the early stage of start-up development.

Applicants shall hold:

(i) a bachelors degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or (ii) an Assoicate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$6.800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

3 months 🚫 Tue. 7:00pm – 10:00pm

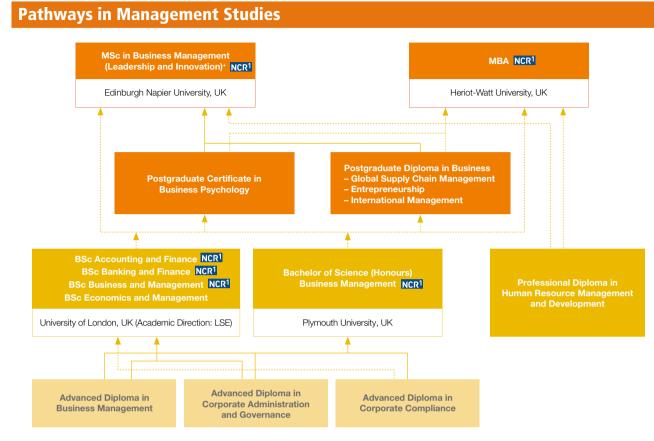
Hong Kong Island English supplemented with Cantonese Application Deadline Jun 2018

Commencement Date Jun 2018

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱士可對情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些環程屬整點完課程 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱士可對情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

管理學及人力資本領導力



\prec ----- Eligible to apply 🛛 🔸

Direct articulation

+Holders of Advanced Diploma in Business Management may apply and enter as Affiliate Students

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead.

NCR¹

D

(

Master of Science in Business Management (Leadership and Innovation) Programme Code: MS037A

Edinburgh Napier University, UK

2867 8310

msc.bm@hkuspace.hku.hk

The MSc BM (L&I) is designed for current as well as aspiring managerial leaders. It equips students with an approach to management that blends leadership skills and the ability to synthesise innovative solutions to problems of modern management. The dissertation must reflect the study of leadership and innovation.

R Applicants should

a) hold a degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; OR

- b) have other qualifications and/or experience, which demonstrate appropriate knowledge and skills equivalent to a degree. AND
- have proof of English Language Proficiency (IELTS 6.0 overall or equivalent), unless the medium of instruction of the university is English.

Entry as an affiliate student: If applicants do not meet the above requirements, they may apply and enter as an Affiliate Student. They will be allowed to study any two compulsory modules (a total of 40 credits). Successful completion of 40 credits will allow an Affiliate Student to gain entry to the programme study leading to the master degree.

28,900 by 2 instalments (all fees are subject to change without prior notice) Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable)

2 years to 4 years	English	
Application Code:	1645-MS037A	
Commencement Date	Sep 2018	
Application Code:	1665-MS037A	
Commencement Date	Jan 2019	

脰

Business

管理學及人力資本領導力

Heriot-Watt University MBA Programme Code: MS 19-081-79

2910 7610

The MBA consists of seven compulsory and two elective courses chosen from a range of options. For each course, students will be provided with comprehensive study materials available in English and Chinese (simplified version).

🔁 hwmba@hkuspace.hku.hk 🛛 🖍

Distance learners can commence at any time and study on a course per course basis.

All candidates are registered as HKU SPACE students upon admission to the Examination Preparatory Course for MBA Programme.

All candidates are enrolled with Edinburgh Business School (EBS) at the point of entry:

To be eligible for registration as a Heriot-Watt student (matriculated), a candidate shall hold at least one of the following qualifications:

- a degree with first or second class honours of Heriot-Watt University
- a degree with first or second class honours of any other University or institution of higher education recognised by Heriot-Watt University
- passes in three EBS courses, at least one of which must be core course
- any other qualification deemed by the University Senate to be acceptable

Candidates who do not meet the criteria at the point of entry will matriculate when they have passed in three EBS courses, at least one of which must be core course.

\$ £1,000 per module (Bank Draft payable to HKU SPACE)

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) as initial handling fee, students do not have to pay further application fee when applying for the Examination Preparatory Course of subsequent courses.

D no limit year



Examination Preparatory Course for MBA Programme (Eng) of Edinburgh Business School, Heriot-Watt University

Programme Code: SC410A

2910 7610

hwmba@hkuspace.hku.hk

NCR¹

This is an intensive, integrated curriculum of the core courses of Heriot-Watt University MBA, providing either regular or intensive examination preparation and critical academic skills for international students preparing to sit for the examination leading to the Heriot-Watt University MBA.

R Distance learners can commence at any time and study on a course per course basis.

All candidates are registered as HKU SPACE students upon admission to the Examination Preparatory Course for MBA Programme.

All candidates are enrolled with Edinburgh Business School (EBS) at the point of entry:

To be eligible for registration as a Heriot-Watt student (matriculated), a candidate shall hold at least one of the following qualifications:

- a degree with first or second class honours of Heriot-Watt University
- a degree with first or second class honours of any other University or institution of higher educationrecognised by Heriot-Watt University
- passes in three EBS courses, at least one of which must be core course
- any other qualification deemed by the University Senate to be acceptable

Candidates who do not meet the criteria at the point of entry will matriculate when they have passed in three EBS courses, at least one of which must be core course.

S HK\$4,730 per module

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) as initial handling fee, students do not have to pay further application fee when applying for the Examination Preparatory Course of subsequent courses.

D no limit year



Exam Preparatory Course for MBA S Programme (Chi) of Edinburgh Business School, Heriot-Watt University Programme Code: MGNT9018

2910 7610

🖾 hwmba@hkuspace.hku.hk

NCR¹

This is an intensive, integrated curriculum of the core courses of Heriot-Watt University MBA, providing either regular or intensive examination preparation and critical academic skills for international students preparing to sit for the examination leading to the Heriot-Watt University MBA.

R Distance learners can commence at any time and study on a course per course basis.

All candidates are registered as HKU SPACE students upon admission to the Examination Preparatory Course for MBA Programme.

All candidates are enrolled with Edinburgh Business School (EBS) at the point of entry:

To be eligible for registration as a Heriot-Watt student (matriculated), a candidate shall hold at least one of the following qualifications:

- a degree with first or second class honours of Heriot-Watt University
- a degree with first or second class honours of any other University or institution of higher educationrecognised by Heriot-Watt University
- passes in three EBS courses, at least one of which must be core course
- any other qualification deemed by the University Senate to be acceptable

Candidates who do not meet the criteria at the point of entry will matriculate when they have passed in three EBS courses, at least one of which must be core course.

\$ HK\$8,240 per module

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) as initial handling fee, students do not have to pay further application fee when applying for the Examination Preparatory Course of subsequent courses

D no limit year

Chinese

Postgraduate Diploma in Business Programme Code: MS012A

Application Code: 1650-MS012A

2910 7610

PgDipBus@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme aims to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the business environment in different industries and to equip graduates with basic managerial skills, enabling them to explore new business opportunities and make sensible decisions about specialised business issues. Three specialism streams are offered: (1) Global Supply Chain Management, (2) Entrepreneurship and (3) International Management.

Applicants shall

- (i) hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution; AND
- (ii) have three years of full-time work experience in related industries.

OR (B)

- (i) hold equivalent professional qualification(s) in a relevant discipline; AND
- (ii) have five years of full-time work experience at senior managerial level in related industries.

If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as: (1) an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS: or

- (2) a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or
 (3) HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
- (4) HKDSEExamination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
- (5) equivalent qualifications.

Applicants with other qualifications and credentials will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$51,000 (by 3 instalments; all fees are subject to change without prior notice) Application Fee: HK\$200 (non-refundable)

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³ This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別優主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance, 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

122

製商

Business

Management & Human Capital Leadership 管理學及人力資本領導力

D 1.5 years to 3 years	Penglish
Application Deadline	1 Sep 2018
Commencement Date	Oct 2018

Postgraduate Certificate in Business Psychology

2867 8310

PgCertMPsy@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to provide students with comprehensive conceptual base and skills to identify and analyze behavioral science theories, methods, and tools to use and apply them to problems they will encounter in their work and career. It also aims to equip students with a thorough understanding and competency to recognize the skills needed to develop opportunities for effective conflict resolution and change management.

	1 applie			
	(A)			
	(i)	hold a bachelor's deg	ree awarded by a recognized institution; AND	
	(ii)	have three years of ful	I-time work experience in related industries.	
	OR			
	(B)			
	(i)		sional qualification(s) in a relevant discipline; AND	
	(ii)		ime work experience at senior managerial level in related	ANI
		industries.		B.
		- · ·	alification is from an institution where the language of teaching and	D. 1
		0 . 1	pplicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as:	Mat
	. ,		above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS: or	equ
	. ,		the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the	App
			or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL; or	add
		ALE Use of English at		_
	. ,	0	ish Language at Level 3 or above; or	S HKS
	(5) eq	uivalent qualifications.		App
	Applic	ants with other qualification	ations and credentials will be considered on individual merit.	D 1.5
\$	HK\$1	7,000 (All fees are subje	ect to change without prior notice)	
	Applic	ation Fee: HK\$200 (No	n-refundable)	
D	6 mor	oths to 2 years	S Weekends	Pop Eng
Q	Level	6 (Reg. No.: 17/001046	i/L6) Validity Period: 01 Jan 2018 - on-going	Appli
E.	E K-	F		
Υ ς	Englis	n		Com
ŀ	Applic	cation Code: 1	590-MS081A	
4	Applic:	ation Deadline	23 Jun 2018	
C	comm	encement Date	30 Jun 2018	
_				

Application Code: 1655-MS081A

Commencement Date Nov 2018

Bachelor of Science (Honours) Business Management

Programme Code: MS040A

University of Plymouth, UK Application Code: 1645-MS040A

2867 8462 / 2867 8393

bmplymouth@hkuspace.hku.hk

NCR¹

A part-time top-up degree programme aims to ensure that students will develop a broad understanding of the complex, diverse and dynamic business environment for management. The programme curriculum is both international and practical in it contents. Students will acquire management skills as well as intellectual capability that enable them to perform effectively as a practicing manager, and thus enhances their employability and facilitate career management.

R Applicants shall:

- A. I. Hold a recognized Advanced Diploma or Higher Diploma/Associate Degree in a business-related discipline awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE; or
 - II. a) Hold a recognized Advanced Diploma or Higher Diploma/Associate Degree in a business-related discipline awarded by a recognized institution; and
 - b) Provide evidence of English proficiency, such as
 - HKCEE English Language at Level 2; or
 - HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B) at Grade E (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)); or
 - HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 2; or
 - an overall band of 6.0 in the IELTS; or - a score of 500 in the paper-based TOEFL or a score of 173 in the computer-
 - based and a score of 4.5 in the Test of Written English

Preferably have 2 years full-time work experience or 4 years part-time work experience.

ture students (according to University of Plymouth regulation) and applicants with other ivalent qualifications will be considered on a case-by-case basis.

plicants who do not have a business-related academic qualification may be required to take litional module(s) on a case-by-case basis before the start of the programme

\$98,970 (in 3 instalments (All fees are subject to change without prior notice.)) plication Fee: HK\$200 (non-refundable)

1.5 years to 2 years	

O Weekday evenings or weekends

el 5 (Reg. No.: 15/000943/L5), Validity Period: 1 Sep 2015 – 31 Aug 2019

alish

Application Deadline	8 Sep 2018
Commencement Date	22 Sep 2018

Management & Human Capital Leadership 管理學及人力資本領導力

Professional Diploma in Human Resource Management and Development

Application Code: 1655-HR006A

2975 5690

betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk

The Professional Diploma in Human Resource Management and Development programme offers the participants both theoretical principles and practical application in people management with an aim to enhance the capability of both the people managers and the organization to meet up the challenges of a new era of people management where knowledge, skills and competencies in the expanded areas are critical to its success.

To be eligible for admission to the programme, applicants shall hold:

- an Associate Degree or a Higher Diploma awarded by a recognized institution in Hong Kong;

- a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution.

Applicants who do not possess the above academic gualifications but are aged 21 or above and have relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$29,550 Application Fee: HK\$150	D	18 months to 20 months
Sat, 2:00pm – 7:00pm	×	HKU SPACE Learning Centre

Level 5 (Reg. No.: 14/003222/L5) Validity Period: 25 Oct 2014 - on-going

Ę. English

\$

0

29 Sep 2018

Commencement Date 3 Nov 2018

Application Deadline

Advanced Diploma in Business Management

2867 8477

AdvDipBM@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme aims to provide students with a solid foundation in business studies covering general management theories and practices. The syllabi which include major business disciplines in economics, management, quantitative and communication skills aim to equip students with an analytical problem-solving mindset. Topics like HK business environment and HRM also enables students to learn about the socio-political issues.

Applicants shall:

- (a) (i) have gained in HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects (including Mathematics) and Level 2 in English Language*, or equivalent; and
 - (ii) one A-level pass or two AS level passes in any subject or other equivalent postsecondary qualification: OR
- (b) hold a Certificate in Business and Economics awarded through HKUSPACE within the HKU system; OR
- (c) have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language; OR

(d) be aged 21 and above.

- * With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognizes Grade E previously awarded for English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in this subject at HKCEE.
- HK\$4,260 per module Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

Proglish 🔁

D 1.5 years to 5 years

NCR¹

NCR³

- 📈 Any of the HKU SPACE Learning Centres on Hong Kong Island
- Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 11/000290/4) Validity Period: 13 Jan 2011 on-going

Application Code: 1635-MS033A

Application Deadline	7 Jul 2018	
Commencement Date	23 Jul 2018	
Application Code: 1655-MS033A		
Application Deadline	3 Nov 2018	
Commencement Date	19 Nov 2018	
Application Code: 1675-MS033A		
Application Deadline	8 Mar 2019	
Commencement Date	18 Mar 2019	

Certificate for Module (Management S for Social Enterprises)

Programme Code: MS091A

Application Code: 1675-MS091A

2910 7610

The course aims to provide critical training for social enterprises management in managing for sustainability, financial viability and operational efficiency. The course also provide in-depth understanding about the nature, operational concerns and strategic positions of social enterprises.

Applicants shall:

- hold a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or
- have achieved a level in relevant professional gualifications equivalent to a bachelor's degree.

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit

12 weeks

- HK\$7.100
- Weekday evenings 0
- Level 6 (Reg. No.: 14/003087/L6), Validity Period: 1 Sept 2014 on-going
- HKU SPACE Po Leung Kuk Stanley Ho Community College (HPSHCC) Campus
- English supplemented with Cantonese

Application Deadline	9 Feb 2019
Commencement Date	Mar 2019

124

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》。本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)。這些課程屬殘餘完課程 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

mse@hkuspace.hku.hk

管理學及人力資本領導力

pplication Code: 1660-EP030A 2975 5690 Programme is mainly designed for corporate executives, professionals and actitioners in specialized functions with supervisory responsibilities or coaching as: Applicants should a) I hold a bachelor's degree; and in have at least 5 years of experience in a supervisory role or b) have at least 10 years of experience in a supervisory role HK\$18,000 Itu & Sat, Weekday evenings, Weekends HPSHCC Campus Ary Mooi Woon / Ms. Vicky Crawford / Dr. Pansy Lam	 Application Code: 1645-EP098A 2910 7610 Impact.sc@hkuspace.hku.hk The programme aims to: provide students with specialized knowledge in new technologies and the technological requirements for business innovation enable executives or entrepreneurs to acquire skills in evaluating the potential or digital innovation and its role in enhancing and sustaining competitive advantages a business Applicants shall: a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; OR a bacciate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wor experience; OR relevant professional qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit. HK\$8,800
 a programme is mainly designed for corporate executives, professionals and actitioners in specialized functions with supervisory responsibilities or coaching as. Applicants should a) hold a bachelor's degree; and ii) have at least 5 years of experience in a supervisory role or b) have at least 10 years of experience in a supervisory role HK\$18,000 4 months Tue & Sat, Weekday evenings, Weekends HPSHCC Campus Ar. Wong Mooi Woon / Ms. Vicky Crawford / Dr. Pansy Lam 	 The programme aims to: provide students with specialized knowledge in new technologies and the technological requirements for business innovation enable executives or entrepreneurs to acquire skills in evaluating the potential or digital innovation and its role in enhancing and sustaining competitive advantages a business Applicants shall: a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; OR an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wor experience; OR relevant professional qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit. K\$\$ HK\$6,800 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
Actitioners in specialized functions with supervisory responsibilities or coaching as. Applicants should a) i) hold a bachelor's degree; and ii) have at least 5 years of experience in a supervisory role or b) have at least 10 years of experience in a supervisory role HK\$18,000 I 4 months Tue & Sat, Weekday evenings, Weekends HPSHCC Campus I C English Mr. Wong Mooi Woon / Ms. Vicky Crawford / Dr. Pansy Lam	 provide students with specialized knowledge in new technologies and the technological requirements for business innovation enable executives or entrepreneurs to acquire skills in evaluating the potential or digital innovation and its role in enhancing and sustaining competitive advantages a business Applicants shall:
or b) have at least 10 years of experience in a supervisory role HK\$18,000 D 4 months Tue & Sat, Weekday evenings, Weekends HPSHCC Campus ${}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}{}$	 a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; OR an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wor experience; OR relevant professional qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit. HK\$6,800 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
HK\$18,000 Image: Constraint of the second	 an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of wor experience; OR relevant professional qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit. K\$\$6,800 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
Tue & Sat, Weekday evenings, Weekends HPSHCC Campus Mr. Wong Mooi Woon / Ms. Vicky Crawford / Dr. Pansy Lam	 relevant professional qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit. HK\$6,800 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
HPSHCC Campus English Mr. Wong Mooi Woon / Ms. Vicky Crawford / Dr. Pansy Lam	considered on individual merit. S HK\$6,800 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
	Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
Application Deadline 10 Nov 2018	D 2 months to 3 months O Wed, 7:00pm – 10:00pm
	_
Commencement Date 1 Dec 2018	english supplemented with Cantonese
	Application Deadline 31 Aug 2018
Programme Code: EP004A	Executive Certificate in Digital Leadership Programme Code: EP110A
2910 7610 🛛 csr@hkuspace.hku.hk	<u>2910 7610</u>
s programme is designed to provide updated knowledge about the concepts and actices of Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), and introduce the typical issues ed when applying CSR in an organisation. The Executive Certificate will be jointly arded by HKU SPACE and HKQAA.	mgnt-sc@hkuspace.hku.hk The programme aims to benefit student through better understanding of how to plan, manage and implement new digital technologies, and shaping his/her digita leadership style.
 Applicants should either, hold a bachelors degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or, hold an Associate Degree/a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience; or, hold relevant professional qualifications. 	 Applicants shall hold : (i) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or (ii) an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma equivalent , and have at least 2 years of work experience; or (iii) relevant professional qualifications
Applicants with other qualifications and substantial level work experience will be considered on individual merits.	Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.
HK\$8,500 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)	S HK\$8,800 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (non-refundable)
4 months SWeekday evenings	D 3 months Equish
English	Commencement Date To be advised
Application Deadline 15 Sep 2018	
Commencement Date Oct 2018	

管理學及人力資本領導力

Executive Certif	icate in Human
Resources Analy	/tics
Programme Code [,] FP1	

Application Code: 1655-EP112A

2910 7610

mgnt-sc@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to equip human resources practitioners and business leaders with knowledge and skills in the use of data analytics. It will help them develop a more in-depth understanding of the workforce as well as to identify operational issues so as to improve the quality and reliability of decision making within an organization.

R Applicants shall:

- a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; OR
 an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of
- work experience; OR
- professional qualifications in Human Resources

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial senior level work experience will be considered on individual merit.

S HK\$6,800 per programme	D 3 months to 12 months
O Weekday evenings	
English	
Application Deadline	27 Oct 2018

Commencement Date Nov 2018

Executive Certificate in Using Positive Psychology in Coaching

Programme Code: EP067A

Application Code: 1640-EP067A

2975 5690

betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk

Programme is designed to equip students with the fundamental theoretical and practical knowledge of Positive Psychology Coaching. Graduates will be able to apply these skills in both internal and external coaching practices at the practitioner level, or in their respective roles as leaders and supervisors in enabling people development in a variety of industries such as business, education, healthcare, services and community work.

R Applicants shall hold:-

- A bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university and have two years of work experience; or

- A postgraduate diploma or equivalent from a recognized institution and have one year of work experience.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit.

Commencement Date	4 Aug 2018	
Application Deadline	21 Jul 2018	
Cantonese with English teach	ing materials	
Ms Lorraine Lee (Executive Co	pach)	
🞯 Sat, 1:30pm – 7:30pm	HKU SPACE Learning	Centre
\$ HK\$9,000	D 10 weeks	

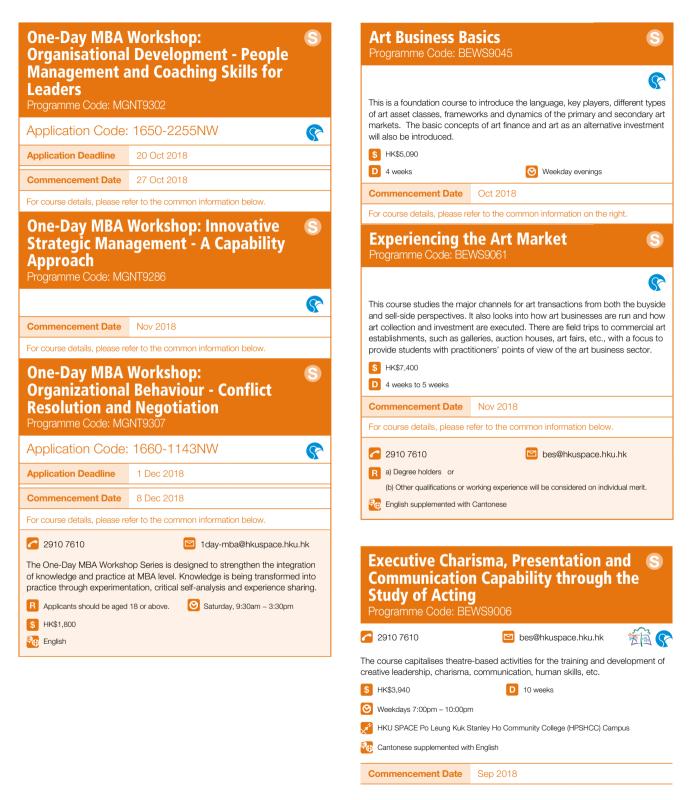
One Day MBA	Workshop: Psychological	S	
Programme Code: MG	NT9316		
Application Code:	1645-3218NW	2	
Application Deadline	15 Sep 2018		
Commencement Date	22 Sep 2018		
For course details, please re	fer to the common information on next page.		
	Workshop: Leadership	S	
and Emotional Programme Code: MG			
Application Code:	1640-1485NW	2	
Application Deadline	28 Jul 2018	-	
Commencement Date	4 Aug 2018		
For course details, please re	fer to the common information on next page.		
	Workshop: Change	S	
Management Programme Code: MG	NT9050		
Application Code:	1640-1481NW	?	
Application Deadline	11 Aug 2018		
Commencement Date	18 Aug 2018		
For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.			
One-Day MBA Workshop: Project S			
Management Programme Code: MG	NT6063		
Application Code:	1645-3142NW	2	
Application Deadline	8 Sep 2018		
Commencement Date	15 Sep 2018		
For course details, please re	fer to the common information on next page.		
One-Day MBA	Workshop: Captivating	S	
an Audience-P Programme Code: MG	ublic Speaking		
Application Code:	1650-2207NW	3	
Application Deadline	29 Sep 2018		
Commencement Date	6 Oct 2018		
For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.			

NCR¹ NCR²

NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程圍獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例), it is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

管理學及人力資本領導力



127

See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

管理學及人力資本領導力

搄

Business

128



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程圖獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance, 課程主辦人正根據(非本地高等及專業教育)(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這樣程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

NCR²

NCR³

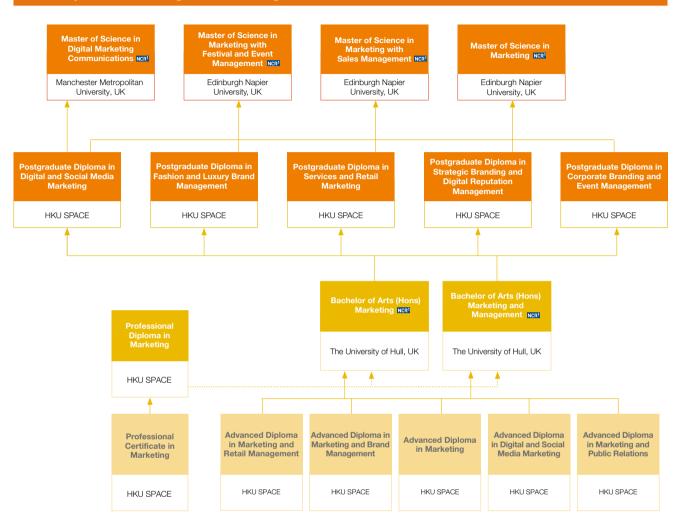
管理學及人力資本領導力

Programme Code: CO	Disputes DAC9020	Programme Code: Co	
Ŭ		Application Code: 16	
Application Code: 16		2975 5690	betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk
2975 5690	betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk	as an effective approach to p	ssion is increasingly gaining recognition in Hong Kong people development; both in the context as individuals i
	I.e. The approaches of managing conflicts could be organization or could be escalated to disputes the organization or could be escalated to disputes the	e a personal life and individual er	
caused irreparable damages		\$ HK\$1,700	D 5 weeks
S HK\$2,600 Application Fee: Free	D 1 day	🕑 Wed, 7:00pm – 9:00pm	KU SPACE Learning Centre
🕑 Sat, 8:45am – 7:00pm	HKU SPACE Learning Centre	Cantonese	
Mr. Cheng Wui Kei Roy, Cer Ms Sin Kar Yu Jody, Solicito		Commencement Date	3 Oct 2018
Cantonese			
Application Deadline Commencement Date	10 Nov 2018 24 Nov 2018	From Manager Programme Code: Co	
		Application Code: 16	345-2030NW/
	24100/2010	Application Code: 16	
Building Succe		2975 5690	betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk
Building Succe Programme Code: HI	ss From Self To Leader	2975 5690 S This course aims to introduce	
Programme Code: HI	ess From Self To Leader	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. S HK\$2,800 	betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps
	ess From Self To Leader	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. HK\$2,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$2,700 	betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps o obtain knowledge and skills in creating a coaching
Programme Code: Hf Application Code: 16 2975 5690 This course aims to broaden managing oneself and others	SS From Self To Leader RMT9083 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk the scope of participants to building success thro s. It will equip participants with the tactical tools ar	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. HK\$2,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$2,700 Tue, Thu, Sun, 	 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps o obtain knowledge and skills in creating a coaching 16 hours
Programme Code: Hf Application Code: 16 2975 5690 This course aims to broaden managing oneself and others	SS From Self To Leader RMT9083 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk the scope of participants to building success thro	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. HK\$2,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$2,700 Tue, Thu, Sun, 	 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps o obtain knowledge and skills in creating a coaching 16 hours
Programme Code: Hf Application Code: 16 2975 5690 This course aims to broaden managing oneself and others mindset to advance in their c	AMT9083 S55-1337NW S55-1337NW State scope of participants to building success throws building success throws the will equip participants with the tactical tools are are and become the next generation leader.	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. HK\$2,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$2,700 Tue, Thu, Sun, HKU SPACE Learning Central Mathematical Statematical Sta	 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps o obtain knowledge and skills in creating a coaching 16 hours e English
Programme Code: Hf Application Code: 16 2975 5690 This course aims to broaden managing oneself and others mindset to advance in their co HK\$1,950 per programme	ess From Self To Leader RMT9083 S55-1337NW Soft betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk the scope of participants to building success throws s. It will equip participants with the tactical tools and the areer and become the next generation leader. Image: Stars image: Stars image: HKU SPACE Learning Centre	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. HK\$2,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$2,700 Tue, Thu, Sun, HKU SPACE Learning Central Mathematical Statematical Sta	 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps o obtain knowledge and skills in creating a coaching 16 hours e English
Programme Code: Hi Application Code: 16 2975 5690 This course aims to broaden managing oneself and others mindset to advance in their co HK\$1,950 per programme Fri, 7:00pm – 10:00pm Ms. Angela Lee (Executive C	ess From Self To Leader RMT9083 S55-1337NW Soft betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk the scope of participants to building success throws s. It will equip participants with the tactical tools and the areer and become the next generation leader. Image: Stars image: Stars image: HKU SPACE Learning Centre	 2975 5690 This course aims to introduce managers or team leaders to culture within organization. HK\$2,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$2,700 Tue, Thu, Sun, HKU SPACE Learning Central Mathematical Statematical Sta	 betty.kwong@hkuspace.hku.hk e coaching as a management tool which helps o obtain knowledge and skills in creating a coaching 16 hours e English

129

See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

Pathways to Marketing and Branding



Direct articulation path _____ Eligible to apply

INCRI This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead.

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可今學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可今學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲約, 建築工作地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Marketing & Branding

市場營銷及品牌管理

Master of Science in Marketing	
Programme Code: MK008A	

Edinburgh Napier University, UK Application Code: 1650-MK008A		
Application Deadline	Sep 2018	
Commencement Date	Oct 2018	
Application Code: 1670-MK008A		
Application Deadline	Jan 2019	
Commencement Date Feb 2019		
For course details, please refer to the common information on the right.		
Master of Science in Marketing with		

cience in Marketing with Festival & Event Management

Programme Code: MK026A

Edinburgh Napier University, UK Application Code: 1650-MK026A	
Application Deadline	Sep 2018
Commencement Date	Oct 2018
Application Code: 1670-MK026A	
Application Deadline Jan 2019	

Commencement Date Feb 2019

For course details, please refer to the common information on the right.

Master of Science in Marketing with Sales Management

Programme Code: MK022A

Edinburgh Napier University, UK Application Code: 1650-MK022A		
Application Deadline	Sep 2018	
Commencement Date	Oct 2018	
Application Code: 1670-MK022A		
Application Deadline Jan 2019		
Commencement Date	Feb 2019	
For course details, please refer to the common information on the right.		

2867 8315 msc.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk The MSc in Marketing has continuously been offered in Hong Kong for the past 17 years. This programme strikes a fine balance between theory and practice, truly a great choice for practicing professionals in pursuit of higher education. Due to buoyant market demand in tourism and events, the University added the MSc in Marketing with Festival and Event Management to the suite on offer in 2010. Over the last few decades, selling has evolved from focusing on short term seller needs to longer term customer and seller needs. The importance of selling skills to corporate performance and economic growth is increasingly recognized by corporation and governments. Moreover, the sales function does play a crucial role in the marketing planning and management process. The MSc in Marketing with Sales Management provides our students the opportunity to specialize in this field by taking two modules and the dissertation in this area. R 1. An undergraduate degree at Honours level from a recognised university; OR 2. An undergraduate degree from a recognised university PLUS no less than one year's experience in marketing or sales or three years general working experience; OR 3. An appropriate professional qualification e.g. CIM Diploma in Marketing, HKU SPACE Diploma in Marketing awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE, PLUS no less than one year's experience in marketing or sales or three years general working experience. Entry as an Affiliate Student If you do not meet the above requirements, but have five or more years of marketing experience, you may enter as an Affiliate Student. Your application will be reviewed individually and, if successful, will allow you to study the two modules in the first trimester of the programme, Principles and Practice of Marketing and Consumer Behavior, as an Affiliate Student. If you pass these modules, you will be able to proceed with the rest of the programme. HK\$93,500 (paid by two installments) 30 hours per module (Except Direct & Digital Marketing 15 hours lectures plus 15 hours Moodle); 20 months - 2 years Exemption up to 4 modules might be given to holders of Postgraduate Diploma in Digital and Social Media Marketing / Fashion and Luxury Brand Management / Services and Retail Marketing awarded by HKU SPACE. Exemption from Principles of Marketing and Consumer Behaviour or Marketing Communications (where applicable) may be given to holders of other postgraduate qualifications, e.g. the CIM Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing or HKU SPACE Postgraduate Diploma in Marketing, or applicants with 3 years' relevant work experience.

Master of Science in Digital Marketing Communications

Manchester Metropolitan University, UK Application Code: 1645-MK063A

2867 8313 / 2910 7622

msc.dmc@hkuspace.hku.hk

NCR¹

The Master of Science Digital Marketing Communications will deliver an exceptional mix of new and best practice in contemporary digital and social media communications, along with significant communications insight and strategic insight into the digital sector.

- A Postgraduate Diploma in Digital and Social Media Marketing awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE or other equivalent qualifications: - Graduates of the HKU SPACE Postgraduate Diploma are considered to have met the English

requirement. In other cases, applicants should have proof of English proficiency by having: i. an overall band of 6.5 or above with no subtests lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or

ii. a score of 230 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 89 or above in the

internet-based TOFFI : or iii. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or

iv. HKALE Use of English at Grade C or above; or

v. equivalent qualifications

Applicants not meeting the standard set of criteria for admission will be assessed on individual

See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

S HK\$90,000 Application Fee: HK\$200 (Non-refundable) D 18 months C English	
Application Deadline	Aug 2018
Commencement Date	Sep 2018

Postgraduate Diploma in Digital and Social Media Marketing

Programme Code: MK004A

CEF This Postgraduate Diploma is both vocationally and academically oriented to provide opportunities for marketing professionals and general business practitioners to upgrade their knowledge and skills in digital and social media marketing to cope with the challenges and dynamics of the changing market as well as to articulate to Masters degree programmes with credit exemption.

Application Code: 1635-MK004A

Application Deadline	Jun 2018
Commencement Date	Jul 2018
Application Code: 1655-MK004A	
Application Deadline	Oct 2018
Commencement Date Nov 2018	
For course details, please refer to the common information on the right.	

Postgraduate Diploma in Fashion and Luxury Brand Management Programme Code: MK029A

This postgraduate Diploma is designed to provide opportunities for aspiring professionals to upgrade their knowledge and skills in fashion marketing and luxury brand management. This programme also provides further study opportunities for students who wish to articulate to Masters degree programmes with credit exemption.

Application Code: 1635-MK029A

Application Deadline	Jun 2018
Commencement Date	Jul 2018
Application Code: 1655-MK029A	
Application Deadline	Oct 2018
Commencement Date Nov 2018	
For course details, please refer to the common information on the right.	

Postgraduate Diploma in Services and Retail Marketing Programme Code: MK027A		
This Postgraduate Diploma provides opportunities for managers of the retail and services sector to develop and enhance the marketing knowledge, international perspective and managerial skills required to enhance their companys competitiveness, innovative capabilities and brand reputation.		
Application Code: 1635-MK027A		
Application Deadline	Jun 2018	
Commencement Date	Jul 2018	
Application Code: 1	655-MK027A	
Application Deadline	Oct 2018	
Commencement Date	Nov 2018	
For course details, please r	efer to the common information below.	
 Commencement Date Nov 2018 For course details, please refer to the common information below. 2867 8315		

陋 Business



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認在課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

CEF

Postgraduate Diploma in Strategic **Branding and Digital Reputation** Management

Programme Code: MK065A

CEF The programme aims to equip students with the credentials and expertise that prepare them for a variety of career opportunities in the brand management and public relations sectors.

Application Code: 1635-MK065A

Application Deadline	Jun 2018
Commencement Date	Jul 2018
Application Code: 1655-MK065A	
Application Deadline	Oct 2018
Commencement Date	Nov 2018
For course details, please refer to the common information below and on right	

Postgraduate Diploma in Corporate Branding and Event Management

Programme Code: MK066A

The programme aims to meet the continuing education and CEF professional development needs of those who are currently working in corporate branding and/or event management or those who have aspirations in these areas.

Application Code: 1635-MK066A

Application Deadline	Jun 2018

Commencement Date Jul 2018

Application Code: 1655-MK066A

Application Deadline Oct 2018

Commencement Date Nov 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information below and on right.

2867 8315

pgdip.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk

- R Applicants should have:
 - 1. i. a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized institution; OR
 - ii. a professional qualification in a relevant discipline and 5 years of full-time work experience at senior managerial level in related industries; and
 - 2. A good command of English. If the degree or equivalent qualification is from an institution where the language of teaching and assessment is not English, applicants shall provide evidence of English proficiency, such as:
 - i. an overall band of 6.0 or above with no subtest lower than 5.5 in the IELTS; or
 - ii. a score of 550 or above in the paper-based TOEFL, or a score of 213 or above in the computer-based TOEFL, or a score of 80 or above in the internet-based TOEFL: or
 - iii. HKDSE Examination English Language at Level 3 or above; or
 - iv. HKALE Use of English at Grade E or above; or
 - v. Equivalent qualifications
 - Applicants not meeting the standard set of criteria for admission will be assessed on individual merit.



D 1 to 2 years

English

Q Postgraduate Diploma in Strategic Branding and Digital Reputation Management Level 6 (Reg. No. : 17/000807/L6), Validity Period: 15 Aug 2017 - On-going Postgraduate Diploma in Corporate Branding and Event Management Level 6 (Reg. No. : 17/000809/L6), Validity Period: 15 Aug 2017 - On-going

Bachelor of Arts (Hons) Marketing and Management

CEF The University of Hull, United Kingdom NCR¹

This top-up degree programme equips students with the latest marketing and management knowledge such as marketing communications, digital marketing, social media, brand management, strategic management, etc. It aims to uplift students' competiveness and employability in job market. With professional training, students will be able to develop effective marketing and management strategies to solve business problems in competitive business environment.

Application Code: 1645-MK025A

Application Deadline	9 Aug 2018
Commencement Date	Sep 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information below and next page.

Bachelor of Arts (Hons) Marketing Programme Code: MK023A

The University of Hull, United Kingdom

```
NCR1
```

This programmes provides you with practical knowledge and vocational skills in marketing. You will be able to apply effective marketing strategies, digital and social media marketing techniques and persuasive communication tactics in different market environment and equipped with analytical skills and critical thinking ability. This programme will also help you to develop your critical thinking and analytical skills.

Application Code: 1645-MK023A

Application Deadline	9 Aug 2018
Commencement Date	Sep 2018
For course details, please refer to the common information below and next page.	

2867 8324 / 2867 8493

hull.mmg@hkuspace.hku.hk

Each of the above programmes comprises nine modules. Each module has 18 hours of intensive seminars conducted by Hull lecturers and 24 hours of lecturers and tutorials by local lecturers. Assessment is based on a combination of coursework and examinations.

- R (a) Hold a Higher Diploma in Business (MMG, SMA, MME) or an Associate in Business Administration or other equivalent qualifications awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE with a GPA of 2.0 or above; or
 - (b) (i) Hold a higher diploma or associate degree offered by other recognised tertiary institutions in the areas of marketing and/or management which are recognised by Hull: and
 - (ii) Provide proof of English proficiency by having a pass in the Use of English in HKAL or HKDSE with a minimum score of overall Level 4 in English Language (with a minimum of Level 3 in each skill) or IELTS with a minimum overall score of 6.0 (no element less than 5.5), or equivalent. (English results should be issued within last 2 years)

(c) Applicants with other equivalent qualifications will be considered on individual merits.

CEF

CEF

S HK\$12,300 per module (Subject to review)

D 18 months to 36 months

S Weekday evenings and weekends

Bachelor of Arts (Hons) Marketing and Management:

Level 5 (Reg. No.: 15/002104/L5), Validity Period: 1 Sept 2015 - 31 Aug 2019 Bachelor of Arts (Hons) Marketing:

Level 5 (Reg. No.: 15/002102/L5), Validity Period: 1 Sept 2015 - 31 Aug 2019

Advanced Diploma in Marketing Programme Code: MK003A

Marketing plays an important strategic role in business. To improve CEF your employability and competitiveness, HKU SPACE offers a series of part-time Advanced Diploma in Marketing programmes to equip you with up-to-date practical marketing knowledge in selected realms of digital / social media marketing, brand management, retailing and marketing that will prepare you for career advancement and higher education at degree level.

Application Code: 1635-MK003A

Application Deadline	9 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	3 Jul 2018
Application Code: 1655-MK003A	
Application Deadline	13 Oct 2018
Commencement Date 1 Nov 2018	
For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.	

Advanced Diploma in Marketing & Brand Management

This programme provides a firm foundation to equip you with knowledge and skills in developing brand strategies and managing brands in a multi-cultural market environment. It also prepares you for higher education at degree level and career advancement in brand management in a competitive market environment.

1005 14/000

Application Code: 1635-MKUU2A	
Application Deadline	9 Jun 2018

Commencement Date	3 Jul 2018
Application Code: 1655-MK002A	
Application Deadline	13 Oct 2018
Commencement Date 1 Nov 2018	
For course details, please refer to the common information on next page	

Advanced Diploma in Marketing & **Retail Management**

Programme Code: MK030A

The rapid development in digitalization and multi-channel retailing has transformed the retail landscape. Total customer satisfaction has been redefined through personalized shopping experience via multichannel retailing. Nowadays, customers may use more than one sales channels to shop. This part-time advanced diploma programme equips you with new retail management knowledge and skills for multichannel retailing through in-store, online, mobile retailing, etc.

Application Code: 1635-MK030A

Application Deadline 9 Jun 2018

Commencement Date 3 Jul 2018

Application Code: 1655-MK030A

Application Deadline 13 Oct 2018

Commencement Date 1 Nov 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.

Advanced Diploma in Digital and Social Media Marketing Programme Code: MK052A

Digital and social media revolution has transformed the marketing industry. The Advanced Diploma in Digital and Social Media Marketing is designed to equip you with the latest marketing knowledge and practices in digital, social media, mobile marketing, search engine optimization (SEO), search engine marketing (SEM), content and video marketing, market analytics, etc. The programme also prepares you for further education at degree level and career advancement

Application Code: 1635-MK052A

Application Deadline	9 Jun 2018
Commencement Date	3 Jul 2018
Application Code: 1655-MK052A	
Application Deadline	13 Oct 2018
Commencement Date	1 Nov 2018
For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.	

Advanced Diploma in Marketing and **Public Relations** Programme Code: MK067A

The rapid development in digital technology and new social media massively reshaped the public relations (PR') practices and communications. PR executives have to acquire new skills to handle day-to-day PR operations and to capitalize the internet penetration and mobile browsing in order to achieve new PR targets in online reputation management, content amplification, electronic media word-of-mouth, and data-driven public relations, etc.

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》。本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)。這些課程屬殘餘完課程 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例)辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

CEF

Application Code: 1635-MK067A		
Application Deadline 9 Jun 2018		
Commencement Date	3 Jul 2018	
Application Code: 1655-MK067A		
Application Deadline	13 Oct 2018	
Commencement Date	1 Nov 2018	
For course details, please refer to the common information below.		
2867 8316 adip.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk		
Each of the above programmes comprises ten modules. For each module, there will be 33 to 36 hours of face-to-face lectures. Assessment is based on a		

there will be 33 to 36 hours of face-to-face lectures. Assessment is based on a combination of coursework and examinations. Participants who have completed any five modules may exit the programme with an intermediate award of a Diploma in Marketing Studies.

- R (a) have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 2 subjects; or
 - (b) have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 1 subject, and have 2 years of relevant work experience; or
 - (c) have gained in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects, and Level 2 in English Language, and have 2 years of relevant work experience; or

D 2 years

- (d) have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English; or
- (e) hold a certificate in the marketing, business or related discipline; or
- (f) be aged at least 21 with 3 years of relevant work experience
- S HK\$3,900 per module
- English, supplemented by Cantonese if necessary
- Q Advanced Diploma in Marketing and Retail Management:

Level 4 (Reg. No.: 09/001367/4), Validity Period: 01 Feb 2009 - 31 Dec 2018 Advanced Diploma in Marketing and Brand Management: Level 4 (Reg. No.: 09/001369/4), Validity Period: 01 Feb 2009 - 31 Dec 2018 Advanced Diploma in Marketing:

Level 4 (Reg. No.: 09/001365/4), Validity Period: 01 Feb 2009 - 31 Dec 2018 Advanced Diploma in Digital and Social Media Marketing:

Level 4 (Reg. No.: 15/003663/L4), Validity Period: 17 Dec 2015 - on-going

Advanced Diploma in Marketing and Public Relations

Level 4 (Reg. No.: 18/000004/L4), Validity Period: 01 Jan 2018 - on-going

Holders of these advanced diplomas may apply for the Bachelor of Arts (Hons) Marketing & Management or Bachelor of Arts (Hons) Marketing in association with the University of Hull with exemptions.

Professional Diploma in Marketing Programme Code: MK037A

🔁 2867 8325 / 2910 7616

prof.mkt@hkuspace.hku.hk

HKU SPACE offers Professional Diploma in Marketing (hereafter 'The Programme') to adult learners. The programme provides theoretical concepts and the latest industry insights of marketing for the students. It aims to prepare students to succeed in marketing career in the aspects of digital marketing and social media, services marketing, events management, marketing communications, and marketing management. The programme is recognized by the Hong Kong Institute of Marketing (hereafter 'HKIM').

- R To qualify for admission to the Professional Diploma programme, applicants shall:
 - hold a Diploma/Advanced Diploma awarded by a recognised institution; or
 - hold a Professional Certificate in Marketing awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE or equivalent.
 - Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit.

S HK\$3,900 per module (for Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Communications) HK\$3,350 per module (for all modules except Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Communications)

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

- 📈 To be advised
- Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 07/001830/4) Validity Period: 05 May 2008 on-going

English

1 year to 2 years

Application Code: 1635-MK037A

Application Deadline	15 Jun 2018	
Commencement Date	Jul 2018	
Application Code: 1655-MK037A		
Application Deadline	19 Oct 2018	
Commencement Date	Nov 2018	

Professional Certificate in Marketing Programme Code: MK036A

2867 8325 / 2910 7616

prof.mkt@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme provides theoretical concepts of marketing and the knowledge of business economics and sales management. The programme is recognized by the Hong Kong Institute of Marketing.

R Applicants shall:

- 1. have gained in the HKALE Grade E in 2 subjects; or
- have gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language and 1 year of relevant work experience;or
- have gained in the HKCEE Grade E in 4 subjects, and Level 2 in English Language or equivalent, and have 2 years of relevant work experience; or
- 4. be aged at least 21 or above with 3 years of relevant work experience.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merits.

- S HK\$3,900 per module (for Principles of Marketing and Business Economics) HK\$2,380 per module (for Selling and Sales Management) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)
- D 8 months to 12 months
- Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 15/000523/L4) Validity Period: 17 Feb 2015 on-going
- English

Application Code: 1635-MK036A

Application Deadline	15 Jun 2018	
Commencement Date	July 2018	
Application Code: 1655-MK036A		
Application Deadline	31 Oct 2018	
Commencement Date	Nov 2018	

135)

Executive Diploma in Jewellery Marketing and Management

Programme Code: EP054A

Application Code: 1575-EP054A

Application Deadline Sept 2018

Commencement Date Oct 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information below.

Executive Certificate in Jewellery Marketing and Management Programme Code: EP049A

Application Code: 1575-EP049A

Application Deadline	Sept 2018
Application Deauline	0ept 2010

Commencement Date Oct 2018

For course details, please refer to the common information below.

Diamond Federation of Hong Kong

2867 8325

jewelprog@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme will enable participants to apply theories and best practices learnt from the course in developing appropriate marketing and management strategies for the jewellery industry. Participants who have completed the first four modules and passed the group presentation may exit with an Executive Certificate in Jewellery Marketing and Management.

 A recognized degree in any discipline; or
 A recognized diploma/advanced diploma in marketing or business related discipline, with 2 or more years' related working experience.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merits.

- S ExeCert: HK\$6,280; ExeDip: HK\$12,800
- D Total of 99 hours in 8 modules + project presentation, site visit report and group presentation report
- 🕑 Fri & Mon: 7:00pm 10:00pm; Sat: 2:30pm 5:30pm; Sun: 9:30am 12:30pm

Executive Diploma in Public Relations and Event Management

Programme Code: EP088A

Application Code: 1635-EP088A

2	2867	8313
	2001	00.0

rachel.chan@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to meet the continuing education and professional development needs of those who are currently working in public relations and/ or event management or those who have aspirations in these areas. The programme provides students with core event management concepts as well as knowledge in public relations and corporate branding. A broad and holistic view in event management will be given to students with practical public relations techniques and tools to achieve the corporates branding goals and objectives.

R Applicants shall hold:

- a bachelors degree awareded by a recognized university or equivalent; or
- an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of working expereince; or
- relevant professional qualifications.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merits.

 \$ HK\$13,000 per programme Application Fee: HK\$150 (No D 4 months 	n-refundable)
Application Deadline	Jun 2018
Commencement Date	Jul 2018

Executive Certificate in Public Relations and Corporate Branding

Programme Code: EP089A

Application Code: 1645-EP089A

- 2867 8313
- rachel.chan@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme aims to meet the continuing education and professional development needs of people who are currently working in public relations or those who have aspirations in this area. The programme provides students with knowledge in practical public relations techniques and tools to achieve the corporates branding goals and objectives.

Applicants shall hold:

- a bachelors degree awareded by a recognized university or equivalent; or
- an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of working expereince; or

- relevant professional qualifications.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merits.

HK\$7,000; Applicatoin Fee : HK\$150 (non-refunable)

- A ALLA DE LES - LE	
2 months	🞯 Weekday evenings
Ms. Donna Chen	English supplemented with Cantonese
Application Deadline	Aug 2018
Commencement Date	Sep 2018

行政人員證書《數碼品牌傳播》 課程編號:EP115A

Hong Kong Brand Development Council 報名代碼:1590-EP115A

2910 7616 / 2867 8325

ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk

員證書《品牌傳播》課程,自2008年開辦以來,一直為學員提高品牌管理和策略的 重點知識。因應市場變化,我們重新設計了課程令其更切合市務人員的需要。 新課程除了介紹整合營銷傳播的概念及特性,以及教導學員制定整合營銷傳播計

新課程除了介紹整合營銷傳播的概念及特性,以及教導學員制定整合營銷傳播計 劃的方法外,將會特別強調數碼工具的運用,務求令學員掌握作為新一代市務人 或者品牌管理人的必要技巧,在事業上更得心應手。

- R (甲) 認可大學頒授的學士學位或其他同等學歷; 或
 - (乙)副學士學位/高級文憑,至少同等學歷及最少2年工作經驗;或 (丙)相關認可專業資格。

申請人若持有其他資格及豐富工作經驗,學院將按個別情況考慮。

5 HK\$6 000, 報名費田·HK\$150 (取錄與否 概不退還)

	00 (4Ast 5< 1 ; 1% 1 AZAZ)
D 2個月	<mark></mark> 迳周六・2:00pm – 6:00pm
💉 香港大學專業進修學院教學中	中心 😽 粤語・輔以英文教材
截止報名日期	2018年6月13日
開課日期	2018年6月23日

NCR1
 This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),本課程圖獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 NCR2
 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據(非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例),這些課程圖獲豁免課程。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which thise courses emay lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses emay lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which thise courses emay lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。
 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可含要具教育(規管)條例),辦理豁免註冊手續。

Marketing & Branding

市場營銷及品牌管理

行政人員證書 《 課程編號:EP1144	(創意品牌及品牌管理 》	行政人 課程編號
報名代碼:1680-EP	114A 📀	報名代碼:
2910 7616 / 2867 8325	ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk	6 10 2910 7610
員證書《品牌管理》課程,自	的一環。HKU SPACE與香港品牌發展局合辦之行政人 2008年開辦以來,一直為學員提高品牌管理和策略的 我們重新設計了課程令它更切合市務人員的需要。	本課程旨在讓 供實踐和實用 們有效地使用
在數碼時代建立及管理成功		R (甲) 認可大 (乙) 副學士 (丙) 相關認
此主机味住包含了成前怎么。 品牌管理的工作上。	(design thinking)的元素・務求激發學員的創意・應用到	申請人若持;
 R (甲)認可大學頒授的學士學 (乙)副學士學位/高級文號 (丙)相關認可專業資格。 	⁸ 位或其他同等學歷:或 長,至少同等學歷及最少2年工作經驗;或	\$ HK\$6,750 報名費用:Ⅰ
	富工作經驗 · 學院將按個別情況考慮。	D 2個月
\$ HK\$6,000 ; 報名費用: HK\$	150 (取錄與否,概不退還)	💉 香港大學專
D 2個月	<mark></mark> 迳周六・2:00pm – 6:00pm	截止報名日
💉 香港大學專業進修學院教學	中心	開課日期
截止報名日期	2019年3月29日	
開課日期	2019年4月	Execut
		Media
行政人員證書《	數碼及內容營銷》	Programm
課程編號:EP0694		Application

報名代碼:1650-EP069A

2910 7616 / 2867 8325

c.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk

8

本課程為期三個月,旨在為學員提供一站式數碼、社交媒體及最新內容營銷趨勢 的策略分析與策劃攻略。近年數碼及社交媒體的種類和工具越來越多,課程為有 意提升及緊貼數碼及內容營銷的學員增值。透過業內數碼營銷專家的授課和嘉賓 講座、以實例主導、全方位發掘數碼營銷大勢和整合攻略。

R	(甲)認可大學頒授的學士學位或其他同等 (乙)副學士學位/高級文憑,至少同等專 (丙)相關認可專業資格。		
	申請人若持有其他資格及豐富工作經驗,	學院將	按個別情況考慮。
\$	每課程 HK\$6,750 (包括兩個科目) 報名費用: HK\$200 (取錄與否,概不退還)		
D	3個月	0	逢周六,2:00pm – 10:00pn
A	香港大學專業進修學院教學中心	₽ _⊕	廣東話授課,輔以英文教材

止報名日期	2018年9月
課日期	2018年10月

17以入貝逗音》 課程編號:EP096A	屸父 赊 脰 及 叡隖宮鈅 걧 忉》 、
報名代碼:1665-EPC	D96A 🔗
2910 7616 / 2867 8325	🖻 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk
	媒體和數碼營銷分析的重要性及基礎知識。課程亦提 工具,讓學員建立分析技能和策略性思維,以協助他 豐營銷分析。
R (甲)認可大學頒授的學士學 (乙)副學士學位/高級文憑 (丙)相關認可專業資格。	位或其他同等學歷:或 •至少同等學歷及最少2年工作經驗:或
申請人若持有其他資格及豐富	富工作經驗,學院將按個別情況考慮。
\$ HK\$6,750 報名費用:HK\$200(取錄與者)	否,概不退還)
D 2個月	<mark></mark> 迳周六,2:00m – 9:00pm
香港大學專業進修學院教學中	中心 廣東話授課・輔以英文教材
截止報名日期	2018年12月
開課日期	2019年1月

ive Certificate in Digital and Social Marketing

e Code: EP120A

n Code: 1660-EP120A



2910 7616 / 2867 8325

c.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk

This brand new programmes focuses on the practical aspects of designing and planning a digital and social media marketing campaign, as part of the overall marketing strategy.

R Applicants shall hold:

- (a) a bachelors degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent, or
- (b) an associate degree/ a higher diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience, or
- (c) possess relevant professional qualifications.
- Applicants with other qualifications and substantial work experience will be considered on individual merit.
- S HK\$6,000; Applicatoin Fee : HK\$150 (non-refunable)
- D 2 months Sat, 2:00pm – 6:00pm Admiralty Learning Centre Cantonese, supplemented with English materials Nov 2018 **Application Deadline**
- **Commencement Date** Dec 2018

截

開

Executive Certificate in Fashion Buying and Merchandising Programme Code: EP111A

Application Code: 1655-EP111A

2867 8313

rachel.chan@hkuspace.hku.hk

This programme aims to enhance the skills for people working in the fashion industry in the areas of buying and/or merchandising. Participants will learn the structure of the global fashion market, segmentation, trend research, sourcing, range planning, visual communication, sales analysis and profit management.

R Applicants shall hold:

- a bachelors degree awareded by a recognized university or equivalent; or

- an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of working experience; or
- relevant professional qualifications. (e.g. fashion buying, fashion merchandising, fashion marketing, and fashion retailing).

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merits.

\$	HK\$6,800 Alumni Rate : HK\$6,300 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Not	n-refundable)
D	2 months	English supplemented with Cantonese
A	pplication Deadline	Oct 2018

Commencement Date Nov 2018

Executive Certificate in Growth Hacking and Data-Informed Marketing

Programme Code: EP119A

2867 8315

Application Code: 1655-EP119A

lsa.tam@hkuspace.hku.hk

🔨 🗪 🟹

The programme aims to enhance the concepts and skills for modern marketers who wish to improve their job performance. Participants will learn the concepts and tools of digital marketing, understand the successful cases in growth hacking marketing, and employ digital growth tools to maximize marketing performance.

R	Applicants shall hold:
	(a) a bachelor's degree awarded by a recognized university or equivalent; or

(b) an Associate Degree / a Higher Diploma or equivalent, and have at least 2 years of work experience; or

(c) relevant professional qualifications (e.g. sales, marketing, digital marketing, and social media marketing).

Applicants with other qualifications and substantial work experience will be considered on individual merit.

HK\$7,000 Early Bird Rate : HK\$6,500 (application submitted on or before 14 Oct 2018) Alumni Rate : HK\$6,500 Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 2 months	हि English	
Application Deadline	Jun 2018	
Commencement Date	Jun 2018	

	登書 (單元:零售業市場營銷及管理 _作坊一) 程編號:MK059A
報	名代碼:1655-MK059A
	2867 8325 E ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk
本語	程旨在介紹各類零售業的環境和特質及幫助學員了解零售業的營運和管理
R	申請人應該 1. 完成香港中學會考課程:或 2. 完成香港高中課程:或 3. 年滿21歲或以上及具有最少兩年相關工作經驗。
\$	HK\$2,100(本院保留更改學費之權利,不另行通知)
D	4個星期 🕑 逢周六・9:30am – 6:00pm
Q	資歷架構級別:2 登記號碼:14/003534/L2 資歷名冊登記有效日期:2014年11月4日 - 持續
P _@	粵語輔以英語

截止報名日期	2018年10月
開課日期	2018年11月

證書 (單元:零售業市場營銷及管理 工作坊二)

課程編號:MK060A

報名代碼:1655-MK060A

2867 8325

c.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk

🚫 逢周六,9:30am – 6:00pm

本課程旨在為學員介紹客戶關係管理,從而幫助他們了解、吸引和保留顧客。讓 學員了解採購及庫存管理程序。

R 申請人應該

1. 完成香港中學會考課程;或

2. 完成香港高中課程:或
 3. 年滿21歲或以上及具有最少兩年相關工作經驗

\$ HK\$2,100(本院保留更改學費之權利,不另行通知)

D 4個星期

- 資歷架構級別:2 登記號碼:14/003535/L2
- 登記有效期:2014年11月4日-持續

🍖 粵語輔以英語

截止報名日期	2018年10月
開課日期	2018年11月



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及再業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及再業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Marketing & Branding

市場營銷及品牌管理

證書(單元: 工作坊三) 課程編號:MK(: 零售業市場營銷及管理 ^{061A}	 R 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考試 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 	; 或 具有最少兩年相
報名代碼:1655-	-MK061A	D 4個星期	
2867 8325	☑ ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 銷售及服務團隊的人事管理技巧和介紹如何為各類大小型	 Q 資歷架構級別:2 登書 登記有效期:2014年1 ●● 粵語輔以英語 	
 各 告 问 起 計 令 告 门 场 束 目 申請人應該 1. 完成香港中學會考 2. 完成香港高中課程 	課程:或	截止報名日期	2018
-	2.具有最少兩年相關工作經驗	開課日期	2018
	夏改學費之權利・不另行通知)		
 D 4個星期 Q 資歷架構級別:2 登 登記有效期:2014年 ◆ 粵語輔以英語 	ⓒ 逢周六・9:30am - 6:00pm 記號碼: 14/003536/L2 11月4日 - 持續	證書(單元: 工作坊三) 課程編號:MKC	
截止報名日期	2018年10月	報名代碼:1660-	MK058A
	2018年11月	2867 8325	
用林日知	2010年11月	本課程旨在提高銷售從該	業員在尊要客
證書(單元: 工作坊一)	行銷及銷售管理	中請人應該 - 完成香港中學會考試 - 完成香港市學會考試 - 完成香港高中課程 - 年滿21歲或以上及	; 或
工作坊一) 課程編號:MK(報名代碼:1660- ✔ 2867 8325	056A	 日 日 日 1 1	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利, 己號碼: 14/003
工作坊一) 課程編號:MK(報名代碼:1660 2 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: ■ 申請人應該	056A -MK056A 座 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。	 P 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考訪 完成香港高中課程 午滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登請 登記有效期:2014年1 	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利, 己號碼: 14/003
工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: ● 申請人應該 - 完成香港中學會考 - 完成香港高中課程	256A -MK056A 座 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程 : 或	 R 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考当 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 5 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) D 4個星期 Q 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年1 登 粵語輔以英語 	:或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利, 己號碼:14/003 1月4日 - 持續
工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: ■ 申請人應該 - 完成香港中學會考 - 完成香港高中課程 - 年滿21歲或以上及	D56A -MK056A 座 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程 : 或	 ▶ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考試 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 ▶ HK\$2,100(本院保留更 ▶ 4個星期 ④ 資歷架構級別:2 登詰 登記有效期:2014年1 ▶ 粵語輔以英語 ■ 截止報名日期 	:或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利, 己號碼:14/003 1月4日-持續 2018
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 申請人應該 完成香港市學會考 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 	D56A →MK056A 座 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程:或 課程:或 建具有最少兩年相關工作經驗。 起攻學費之權利・不另行通知) 座 建周六・9:30am – 6:00pm 記號碼: 14/003531/L2	 ▶ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考試 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 ▶ HK\$2,100(本院保留更 ▶ 4個星期 ④ 資歷架構級別:2 登詰 登記有效期:2014年1 ▶ 粵語輔以英語 ■ 截止報名日期 	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利, 已號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 gy Cert
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 申請人應該 完成香港市學會考 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留要) 4個星期 資歷架構級別: 2 登 登記有效期: 2014年 	D56A →MK056A 座 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程:或 課程:或 建具有最少兩年相關工作經驗。 起攻學費之權利・不另行通知) 座 建周六・9:30am – 6:00pm 記號碼: 14/003531/L2	 ■ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考 完成香港高中課程 	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利 - 記號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 申請人應該 完成香港市學會考 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年 臺語輔以英語 截止報名日期 	D56A -MK056A 座 c.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程: 或 課目有最少兩年相關工作經驗。 2008年11月 2018年11月	 ■ 申請人應該 完成香港市學會考試 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歳或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更 4個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年1 登記有效期:2014年1 ● 粵語輔以英語 截止報名日期	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利 - 記號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(0) 報名代碼: 16600 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 申請人應該 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年: 寧語輔以英語 	・MK056A ・	 ■ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考 完成香港高中課程 	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利 · 己號碼 : 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22 3313 o discover and er the watch a
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 中請人應該 字成香港市學會考 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年 臺語輔以英語 截止報名日期 開課日期 	D56A -MK056A 座 c.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程: 或 課目有最少兩年相關工作經驗。 2008年11月 2018年11月	 ■ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考当 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 ● 4個星期 ● 資歷架構級別:2 登詰登記有效期:2014年1 ● 會語輔以英語 截止報名日期 ● 開課日期 ● High Horolog Programme Code ● Application Code ● 2867 8315 / 2867 8 This programme aims to industry, prepare to enter	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利・ 己號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22 3313 0 discover and ar the watch a and become
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 中請人應該 完成香港中學會考 完成香港市課程 年滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 資歷架構級別: 2 登記 登記有效期: 2014年 臺語輔以英語 截止報名日期 開課日期 	D56A -MKO56A 座 c.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk 業員在營銷談判和公司營銷的架構及控制的技巧及知識。 課程: 就 24月春少兩年相關工作經驗。 2029費之權利・不另行通知	 R 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考試 完成香港市課程 完成香港市學會考試 完成香港市早課程 年滿21歳或以上及 第 HK\$2,100(本院保留更 ④ 4個星期 ④ 資歷架構級別:2 登録 登記有效期:2014年1 ● 粵語輔以英語 截止報名日期 開課日期 High Horolog Programme Code Programme Code ○ 2867 8315 / 2867 8 This programme aims to industry, prepare to enter cortification recognition 	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利・ 己號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22 3313 0 discover and ar the watch a and become
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 申請人應該 完成香港市學會考: 完成香港市學會考: 完成香港市學會考: 完成香港市中學會考: 完成香港市学會考: 完成香港市学會考: 空成香港市学會考: 空流香港市学會考: 空流香港市学會考: 空流香港市学會考: 空流香港市学會考: 空流香港市学會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家會考: 空流香港市学家会考: ごの(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 ごの(本院保留夏 当の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏 三の(本院保留夏	D56A -NKO56A ■ c.narketing@huspace.hu.hu 葉 e of a statistication and a statistication a	 ■ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考試 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歳或以上及 14個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年1 資歷架構級別:2 登記 登記有效期:2014年1 電調輸以英語 截止報名日期 開課日期 High Horolog Programme Code Application Code 2867 8315 / 2867 8	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利・ 己號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22 3313 o discover and or the watch <i>a</i> and become 3 years of age.
 工作坊一) 課程編號: MK(報名代碼: 1660 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 2867 8325 本課程旨在提高銷售從: 中請人應該 完成香港高中課程 完成香港高中課程 午滿21歲或以上及 HK\$2,100(本院保留更) 4個星期 資歷架構級別:2 登 登記有效期:2014年: 臺語輔以英語 截止報名日期 開課日期 證書(單元: 工作坊二) 	OD56A ・小KO56A 「「」、これなに町のの小にのちったいた」 第二 東京 中国市<	 ■ 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考当 完成香港南中課程 完成香港高中課程 年滿21歲或以上及 ● 4個星期 ● 資歷架構級別:2 登詰登記有效期:2014年1 ● 會語輔以英語 ● 報告輔以英語 ● 祖子名日期 ● 開課日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 開課日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ● 日本名日期 ■ 日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日本名日	: 或 具有最少兩年相 改學費之權利・ 己號碼: 14/003 1月4日 - 持續 2018 2018 2018 2018 : MKTG91 : 1650-22 3313 o discover and er the watch <i>a</i> and become 3 years of age.

ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk

本課程旨在提高銷售從業員在營銷行政及管理方面的技巧及知識,讓學員了解客 戶消費行為及顧客關係管理。

	 一 完成香港高中課程:或 一 年滿21歲或以上及具有最少兩年相關工作經驗。 				
\$	HK\$2,100(本院保留更改學費之權利・不另行通知)				
D	4個星期	<mark></mark> 迳周六,9:30am – 6:00pm			
Q	資歷架構級別:2 登記號碼:14/003532/L-2 登記有效期:2014年11月4日 – 持續				
₽.	粤語輔以英語				
蒮	戊止報名日期	2018年11月			
開課日期		2018年12月			

證書(單元:行銷及銷售管理						
工作坊三)						
課程編號:MK058A						
報名代碼:1660-MK	報名代碼:1660-MK058A					
2867 8325	🖻 ec.marketing@hkuspace.hku.hk					
本課程旨在提高銷售從業員在	E尊要客戶和策略營銷管理的技巧和知識。					
 申請人應該 完成香港中學會考課程:或 完成香港高中課程:或 年滿21歲或以上及具有最少兩年相關工作經驗。 						
S HK\$2,100(本院保留更改學務)	S HK\$2,100(本院保留更改學費之權利,不另行通知)					
D 4個星期	<mark>⊘</mark> 逢周六・9:30am – 6:00pm					
	Q 資歷架構級別:2 登記號碼:14/003533/L2 登記有效期:2014年11月4日-持續					
截止報名日期	2018年11月					
開課日期	2018年12月					
High Horology Programme Programme Code: Mł						
Application Code: 1650-2223NW						
Z 2867 8315 / 2867 8313 🛛 🔄 elsa.tam@hkuspace.hku.hk						
This programme aims to discover and deepen understand of the fine watchmaking industry, prepare to enter the watch and jewellery industry and get the HH Certification recognition and become a true watch connoisseur.						
R One must be at least 18 years	s of age.					
\$ HK\$7,500	D 1 months					
Cantonese supplemented with English						

Business 商業

搜索引擎優 課程編號:MK		S P	1日 廣東話	S. Koyi Wu	
 服名代碼:1645	5-2678NW	N	截止報名日期	2018年9月	
2867 8315	🖻 elsa.tam@hku	ispace.hku.hk		2018年9月	
1,獲得更多流量,最	尋某一個關鍵詞時,網站排得越前,ス 終提升網站的宣傳力。透過瞭解搜索 擎優化手段,有助公司業務發展。	引擎原理,優化網站內	對雄然始渴	9 4 6	
R 年滿十八歲或以上人士			數碼營銷通路 課程編號:MKTG9188		
HK\$1,800 校友優惠: HK\$1,600		-			
	8名,須親臨各教學中心報名□)	_	名代碼:1590-		
1日	Mr. Kenneth Kw		2867 8315 / 2867 8		
党 廣東話			工作坊專為營銷及商 之運用。	業人員而設。本課程提供現時營銷行內不同之數碼媒體	
截止報名日期	2018年9月	R	年滿十八歲或以上人士	-	
開課日期	2018年9月	\$	校友優惠: HK\$1,600	於2018年5月27日或之前報名) 名, 須親臨各教學中心報名)	
Facebook	營銷實戰	S D	1日	「」 廣東話	
		_			
課程編號:MK	109109	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	戲止報名日期	2018年6月14日	
課桯編號:MK 8名代碼:1645 聲 2867 8315 / 2867	5-2919NW	S	截止報名日期 ————— 開課日期	2018年6月14日 2018年6月16日	
段名代碼: 1645	5-2919NW 8313 回 elsa.tam@hku 相信大家並不陌生,但營銷人員往往 牌形象建立及接觸消費者的信息交泳 訊,助學員掌握 Facebook 營銷。	★ Construction of the second sec		2018年6月16日	
 股名代碼: 1645 2867 8315 / 2867 ☆ Facebook page、 Facebook、作為品) acebook 營銷最新資言 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 	5-2919NW 8313	Space.hku.hk 住未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供	^{鼎課日期} 微信營銷實	2018年6月16日 『 CG9189	
 段名代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 ☆Facebook page、 Facebook、作為品」 acebook 營銷最新資音 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 早爲優惠:HK\$1,600 校友優惠:HK\$1,600 	5-2919NW 8313 回 elsa.tam@hku 相信大家並不陌生,但營銷人員往往 牌形象建立及接觸消費者的信息交游 訊,助學員掌握 Facebook 營銷。 士 (於2018年8月26日或之前報名)	Space.hku.hk 主未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報	閉課日期 微信營銷實 課程編號:MKT	2018年6月16日 で G9189 -1918NW	
 8(名代碼: 1645) 2867 8315 / 2867 2867 8315 / 2867 立Facebook page, Facebook * 作為品) acebook 營銷最新資資 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠不可網上報) 	5-2919NW 8313	Ispace.hku.hk 住未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報 和 和	周課日期 微信營銷實 課程編號:MKT 名代碼:1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 可使用微信平台作為	2018年6月16日 「G9189 -1918NW 8313	
 84代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 2867 8315 / 2867 立 Facebook page · Facebook [*] 作為品 acebook [®]銷最新資言 4 年滿十八歲或以上人: 4K\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: 不可網上報 11 	5-2919NW 8313 回 elsa.tam@hku 相信大家並不陌生,但營銷人員往往 牌形象建立及接觸消費者的信息交游 訊,助學員掌握 Facebook 營銷。 士 (於2018年8月26日或之前報名)	in space.hku.hk 注未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報 部 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和	閑課日期 微信營銷實 課程編號:MKT 名代碼:1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 可使用微信平台作為 ⁷ 年滿+八歲或以上人±	2018年6月16日 「G9189 -1918NW 8313	
 2867 8315 / 2867 2867 8315 / 2867 ☆ Facebook page · Facebook * 作為品) acebook 營銷最新資言 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: TH\$1,600 (基本 (10,10)) (基本 (10,10)) (五本 (10,10)) (10,10)) (10,10) (10,10)) (10,10) (10,10) (10,10)) (10,10) (5-2919NW 8313 ■ elsa.tam@hku 相信大家並不陌生,但營銷人員往往 牌形象建立及接觸消費者的信息交対 訊,助學員掌握 Facebook 營銷。 ± (於2018年8月26日或之前報名) 经3.須親臨各教學中心報名) № Mr. Eugene Cha	in space.hku.hk 注未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報 部 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和	期課日期 微信營銷實 課程編號:MKT 名代碼:1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 可使用微信平台作為 年滿+八歲或以上人士 HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠:HK\$1,600(2018年6月16日 「G9189 -1918NW 8313	
 84代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 2867 8315 / 2867 立 Facebook page · Facebook [*] 作為品 acebook [®]銷最新資言 4 年滿十八歲或以上人: 4K\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: 不可網上報 11 	5-2919NW 8313	in space.hku.hk 注未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報 部 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和 和	閉課日期 次信營銷實: 次信營銷實: 次信營銷實: 次日常: 次日常: 次日常: 7.100,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000	2018年6月16日	
 2867 8315 / 2867 2867 8315 / 2867 ☆ Facebook page · Facebook * 作為品) acebook 營銷最新資言 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: TH\$1,600 (基本 (10,10)) (基本 (10,10)) (五本 (10,10)) (10,10)) (10,10) (10,10)) (10,10) (10,10) (10,10)) (10,10) (5-2919NW 8313 ■ elsa.tam@hku 相信大家並不陌生,但營銷人員往往 牌形象建立及接觸消費者的信息交対 訊,助學員掌握 Facebook 營銷。 ± (於2018年8月26日或之前報名) 经3.須親臨各教學中心報名) № Mr. Eugene Cha	ispace.hku.hk 注未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報 m R S	閉課日期 次信營銷實: 次信營銷實: 次信營銷實: 次日常: 次日常: 次日常: 7.100,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000	2018年6月16日 「G9189 -1918NW 8313	
 8名代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 注Facebook page, Facebook 常為品) acebook 營銷最新資言 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠:HK\$1,600 校友優惠:HK\$1,600 (校友優惠不可網上報 1日 廣東話 截止報名日期 	5-2919NW 18313	ispace.hku.hk 注未能充分掌握如何利 充平台。此工作坊提供 報 m R S	閉課日期 歳信營銷實: 歳信營銷實: 歳信答銷實: 次日、1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 2867 8315 / 2867 8 9使用微信平台作為 7年滿+八歲或以上人士 HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (7月	2018年6月16日 FG9189 F313 座 elsatam@hkuspace.hku.hk 有效的營銷工具。課程包括成功案例及整合銷銷策略及	
 8名代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 注Facebook page, Facebook 常為品) acebook 營銷最新資言 年滿十八歲或以上人: HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠:HK\$1,600 校友優惠:HK\$1,600 (校友優惠不可網上報 1日 廣東話 截止報名日期 	5-2919NWW 8313	 	閉課日期 歳信營銷實: 歳信營銷實: 歳信答銷實: 次日、1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 2867 8315 / 2867 8 9使用微信平台作為 7年滿+八歲或以上人士 HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (7月	2018年6月16日 FG9189 F313 座 elsatam@hkuspace.hku.hk 有效的營銷工具。課程包括成功案例及整合銷銷策略及	
 84代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 2867 8315 / 2867 立Facebook page · Facebook * 作為品) acebook 營銷最新資言 年滿十八歲或以上人: 4K\$1,800 早鳥優惠:HK\$1,600 校友優惠:HK\$1,600 校友優惠:HK\$1,600 (校友優惠:HK\$1,600 (校友優惠:不可網上報 1日 廣康話 截止報名日期 開課日期 	5-2919NWW ¹ 8313		閉課日期 歳信營銷實: 歳信營銷實: 歳代碼: MKT 次日本: 次日本: 次日本: 次日本: 次日本: 第二十八歲或以上人士 日本: 日本: 日本: 小(松友優惠: 日本: 日本: 日本: 日本: 1日 廣東話	2018年6月16日	
 3 年高十八歳或以上人: 3 年高十八歳或以上人: 3 年高十八歳或以上人: 3 日本第十八歳或以上人: 3 日本第十八歳或以上人: 3 日本第十八歳或以上人: 3 日本第十八歳或以上人: 3 日本第十八歳或以上人: 3 日本第一次の一次支優惠:日K\$1,600(校友優惠不可網上報 3 1日 3 廣東話 截止報名日期 第課日期 第課日期 	5-2919NWW 18313	として、 して、	期課日期 微信營銷實 果程編號: MKT 名代碼: 1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 可使用微信平台作為 可使用微信平台作為 年滿十八歲或以上人士 HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600)	2018年6月16日	
 8名代碼:1645 2867 8315 / 2867 注Facebook page、 Facebook * 作為品計 acebook 營銷最新資音 年高十八歲或以上人: #K\$1,800 早鳥優惠:HK\$1,600 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠不可網上報 1日 廣東話 截止報名日期 開課日期 78動營銷新	5-2919NWU 18313	 	期課日期 微信營銷實 果程編號: MKT 名代碼: 1590- 2867 8315 / 2867 8 可使用微信平台作為 可使用微信平台作為 年滿十八歲或以上人士 HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠: HK\$1,600)	2018年6月16日	

R 年滿十八歲或以上人士

S HK\$1,800 早鳥優惠: HK\$1,600 (於2018年8月19日或之前報名) 校友優惠: HK\$1,600 (校友優惠不可網上報名,須親臨各教學中心報名)

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程國後點免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, ide [編(和本地高等及專業教育) [規管) [條例]》 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

140

Marketing & Branding

市場營銷及品牌管理

走進炫美珠	寶世界	S	截止報名日期	2018年11月
課程編號:MKⅠ	FG9182		開課日期	2018年11月
報名代碼:1655-	-2395NW	🔊 🚺 🜑		
2867 8315 / 2867 8	8313	🖂 lifestyle@hkuspace.hku.hk	男士專業服飾	及計交禮儀 🔍 🔊
		當然要擁有與工作相關的專業知識及技能, 職,升職,轉職,無往而不利。	課程編號:MKTGS	
R 年滿十八歲或以上人士	-		報名代碼:1655-24	03NW 🔊 🕅 🔇
HK\$880			2867 8315 / 2867 8313	
校友優惠 : HK\$780 團體優惠 : HK\$780 (同	同行二人或以上)			国人形象的重要環節。您所穿著衣服的款式和色彩的
	不適用於網上報名	·須親臨各教學中心報名)		止直接影響別人對您的觀感和專業認可。學會通過選 升您的個人形象,發掘您的潛能,您的事業發展機會
1日			會隨之而來。不同的體形和 象。	コ年齢,都可以用合適的衣服和配搭,提升您的專業;
; 廣東話			R 年滿十八歲或以上人士	
截止報名日期	2018年	■11月	\$ 學費 : HK\$880	
開課日期	2018年	■11月	校友優惠 : HK\$780 團體優惠 : HK\$780 (同行二 (校友優惠及團體優惠不適用	:人或以上) 用於網上報名・須親臨各教學中心報名)
			D 18	受 逢周六・10:00am – 5:00pm
近距離接觸 課程編號:MKT		al Styling S	₿ ● ● 廣東話	
			截止報名日期	2018年11月
最名代碼:1655-			開課日期	2018年11月
2867 8315 / 2867 8		☑ lifestyle@hkuspace.hku.hk J美學原理及時裝日記等工具,成為時尚購物		
 R 年滿十八歲或以上人士 \$ HK\$880 校友優惠:HK\$780 團體優惠:HK\$780(同 			Programme Code: M Application Code: 15	
		·須親臨各教學中心報名)	2867 8315 / 2867 8313	3 elsa.tam@hkuspace.hku.hk
D 1日		<mark>⊘</mark> 逢周日・10:00am – 5:00pm		r the marketing role that elections play in HK politics, s influence outcomes, and how citizens interact with ar election.
截止報名日期	2018年		R Applicants shall be of age 18	3 or above
戴正報百日知			\$ HK\$5,400	
開課日期	2018年	₣11月		cation submitted on or before May 20)
			Alumni Rate : HK\$4,900 for SPACE enrollment center in	HKU SPACE Alumni (application must be submitted to any of HK person)
創造你的個。	人形象	S	D 2 months	🕑 Sat, 2:00pm – 5:00pm
課程編號:MKT			Mr. Eugene Chan	Cantonese supplemented with material in English
最名代碼:1655-			Application Deadline	7 Jun 2018
2867 8315 / 2867 8 ≤ 為職場達人,要在職場		☑ lifestyle@hkuspace.hku.hk 當然要擁有與工作相關的專業知識及技能,	Commencement Date	9 Jun 2018
		am, ghe france in the france of the france		
學費:HK\$880 校友優惠:HK\$780 團體優惠:HK\$780(同 (校友優惠及團體優惠 ²)		・須親臨各教學中心報名)		
18				
☞ 廣東話				
-				
R Minimum Entry Require	ements 基本入學語	要求(P.344) 💲 Fee 學費 D Duration 修業期	⊙ Date/Time 日期/時間 📈 Venue	Gee legend on page 2
🛂 Tutor 導師 🛛 🔤 Medii	um of Instruction	教學語言 🛛 Qualifications Framework 資歷架構	🗧 Exemption 豁免 🛛 ら Short Cour	se 短期課程 圖像説明於第2頁

Business 商業

Supply Chain Management 供應鏈管理



This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead.

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³

This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》, 這些課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員獲取的任何資格。

Supply Chain Management 供應鏈管理

Bachelor of Arts (Hons) International Trade and Operations Management Programme Code: MS014A

Application Code: 1645-MS014A

NCR¹

This programme is in collaboration with the Plymouth University, UK. It aims to develop your understanding of current management issues through contemporary case studies, government legislation and philosophical, ethical and environmental debates. You'll increase your knowledge of issues in the global supply chain involving logistics, customer service and transportation. and undertake a research module introducing you to the research process and sources of data used in international logistics. It is practically designed for those who are interested in or working in the logistics industry, and many of its graduates are presently employed in global shipping and logistical businesses.

For course details, please refer to the common information below and on the right.

Bachelor of Science (Honours) Maritime Transport and Logistics Programme Code: MS079A

Application Code: 1645-MS079A

NCR¹

This programme is in collaboration with the Plymouth University, UK, and vou'll be introduced to key elements of national maritime policies, governance and operations around port and transport activities, international logistics and developments in these areas - all within the context of globalisation and for better understanding of developments of ports and terminals. Its practically designed for those who are interested or working in shipping, maritime-related and logistics industry.

Eligible students can apply "Maritime and Aviation Training Fund" offered by Transport and Housing Bureau, HK government, for 80% fee refund after completing approved modules, subject to a cap of \$18,000.

For course details, please refer to the common information below and on the right.

Bachelor of Science (Hons) International Supply Chain and Shipping Management Programme Code: MS013A

Application Code: 1645-MS013A

NCR1

This programme is in collaboration with the Plymouth University, UK, and you'll study a range of topics affecting the global supply chain industry and develop management skills it demands. Deepening your understanding of international supply chain and shipping management, you'll engage with environmental and ethical debates, technological developments and government legislation, all of which impacts a manager's responsibilities and decisions. Many graduates are presently employed in global logistical businesses.

Eligible students can apply "Maritime and Aviation Training Fund" offered by Transport and Housing Bureau, HK government, for 80% fee refund after completing approved modules, subject to a cap of \$18,000.

For course details, please refer to the common information below and on the right.

University of Plymouth, UK

2867 8323 / 2867 8393

trade@hkuspace.hku.hk

- R Applicants should:
 - 1) hold a recognized Professional Diploma or Higher Diploma in the discipline of logistics, transport, shipping or trade awarded within HKU system through HKU SPACE or other recognized institutions; and

(i) HKDSE English Language at Level 2; (ii) HKCEE English Language at Level 2; (iii) HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B) at Grade E (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A); (iv) A score of 6.0 or above in the IELTS or a score of 500 in the paper-based TOEFL, a score of 173 in the computer-based TOEFL and a score of 4.5 in the Test of Written English; and 3) have 2 years of full-time work experience in the area of logistics, transport, shipping, operations or trade Applicants with other equivalent qualifications will also be considered on individual merits. S – HK\$5,190 (Local Enrichment Modules; All fees are subject to change without prior notice) HK\$13,900 (UoP Modules; All fees are subject to change without prior notice) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable) 1.5 years to 5 years O - Friday evenings (occasionally other weekday evenings) Saturday afternoons and evenings (occasionally Sunday afternoons and evenings) - All modules consist of one block-weekend teaching English

Application Deadline	8 Sep 2018
Commencement Date	22 Sep 2018

Professional Diploma in Business Logistics Management

Application Code: 1645-MS075A

2) provide evidence of English proficiency:

This programme is recognised by the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport in Hong Kong and consists of six modules. It aims to provide students with comprehensive understanding of the business environment in logistics industry, as well as to equip graduates with basic management skills for exploring new business opportunities. It is practically designed for those who are interested in or working i-n the logistics, supply chain, procurement and related areas, and who are looking for academic and/or career advancement. This programme is articulated to a number of bachelor degrees awarded by Plymouth University.

Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 12/000565/4) Validity Period: 01 Jan 2013 - on-going

For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.

Professional Diploma in Business Logistics Management (China e-Business)

Programme Code: MS074B

Application Code: 1645-MS074B

This programme is recognised by the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport in Hong Kong and consists of six modules. It aims to provide students with comprehensive understanding of the business environment in China e-Business industry. It also aims to equip graduates with basic managerial skills, enabling students to explore new business opportunities in China market and make sensible decisions in business logistics management.

Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 17/000628/L4) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2017 - on-going

For course details, please refer to the common information on next page.

See legend on page 2 圖像説明於第2頁

R Minimum Entry Requirements 基本入學要求(P.344) 💲 Fee 學費 D Duration 修業期 🛛 O Date/Time 日期/時間 📌 Venue 地點 L Tutor 導師 🙀 Medium of Instruction 教學語言 🖸 Qualifications Framework 資歷架構 E Exemption 豁免 🚫 Short Course 短期課程

Supply Chain Management 供應鏈管理

Professional Diploma in Business Logistics Management (Smart Procurement)

Programme Code: MS073B

Application Code: 1645-MS073B

This programme is recognised by the Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport in Hong Kong and consists of six modules. It aims to provide students with comprehensive understanding of the business environment in logistics and procurement industry, as well as to equip graduates with basic management skills for exploring new business opportunities. It is practically designed for those who are interested in or working in the logistics, supply chain, procurement and related industry, and who are looking for academic and/or career advancement. This programme is articulated to a number of bachelor degrees awarded by Plymouth University.

Q Level 4 (Reg. No.: 17/000629/L4) Validity Period: 01 Sep 2017 - on-going

For course details, please refer to the common information below

2867 8480 / 2867 8393

blogistics@hkuspace.hku.hk

R Applicants shall:

- (a) i) have gained in the HKALE Grade E in one AL subject or two AS subjects or hold a post-secondary qualification of at least one year part-time duration; and
 - ii) have gained in the HKCEE Grade E in four subjects, and Level 2 in English language*; and
 - iii) have at least two years of full-time work experience in logistics, transport, or business related areas; or
- (b) i) have gained in the HKDSE Examination five subjects passed at Level 2, including English Language; and
 - have at least two years of full-time work experience in logistics, transport, or business related areas; or
- (c) have gained a Certificate or Advanced Certificate awarded within the HKU system through HKU SPACE.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will also be considered on individual merits.

* Writh effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognizes Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an acceptable alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE.

\$ HK\$31,980 (by three installments; all fees are subject to change without prior notice.) Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

D 1 year to 2 years	O Weekday evenings		
English			
Application Deadline	1 Sep 2018		
Commencement Date	10 Sep 2018		

Certificate in Shipping and Logistics Programme Code: TP004A

Application Code: 1645-TP004A

blogistics@hkuspace.hku.hk

The programme is offered in collaboration with Hong Kong Shippers Council. It provides a comprehensive training in various aspects of shipping and logistics which suit the training needs of practitioners in the field and trainees who need to acquire a wide range of basic knowledge within a short period.

R Applicants shall have:

2867 8480 / 2867 8393

- gained in the HKDSE Examination Level 2 in 5 subjects including English Language; or
- gained 4 passes in the HKCEE plus Level 2* in English Language; or
- one year of relevant work experience at supervisory level in shipping and logistics industry; or
 completed Secondary 5 or Secondary 6 with employer's recommendation endorsed by the Hong Kong Shippers' Council.

Applicants with other equivalent qualifications and relevant work experience will be considered on individual merit.

* With effect from 2007, HKU SPACE recognizes Grade E previously awarded for Chinese Language and English Language (Syllabus B) (Grade C in the case of English Language (Syllabus A)) at HKCEE as an alternative to Level 2 in these two subjects at HKCEE.

\$ HK\$8,700 (for non-member)

CEF

Professional Body Rate : HK\$8,200 (for the following organizations are members of the Hong Kong Shippers' Council: 1. The Chinese General Chamber of Commerce, Hong Kong 2. The Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong 3. The Federation of Hong Kong Garment Manufacturers 4. The Federation of Hong Kong Industries 5. Hong Kong Association of Freight Forwarding & Logistics Ltd 6. Hong Kong Exporters' Association 7. Hong Kong Garment Manufacturers Association Ltd 8. The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce 9. Hong Kong Knitwear Exporters & Manufacturers Association 10. Hong Kong Kwun Tong Industries & Commerce Association Ltd 11. Hong Kong Management Association 12. Hong Kong Plastics Manufacturers Association 13. Hong Kong Trade Development Council 14. Hong Kong Woollen & Synthetic Knitting Manufacturers Association Ltd 15. Indian Chamber of Commerce, Hong Kong 16. Associate Member of Hong Kong Shippers' Council)

O Tue, 7:00pm – 10:00pm

Application Fee: HK\$150 (Non-refundable)

8 r	months	

Level 3 (Reg. No.: 14/003651/L3) Validity Period: 01 Feb 2015 - on-going

E English supplemented with Cantonese (Handouts and examinations are in English.)

Application Deadline 18 Aug 2018

Commencement Date 4 Sep 2018

144

NCR¹ NCR² NCR³ This is an exempted course under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,本課程屬獲豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別優主可酌情決定是否承認本課程可令學員覆取的任何資格。 These are exempted courses under the Non-Local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 根據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》,這些課程屬殘豁免課程。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which these courses may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員覆取的任何資格。 The course operator is applying for exemption under the Non-local Higher and Professional Education (Regulation) Ordinance. 課程主辦人正相據《非本地高等及專業教育(規管)條例》辦理豁免註冊手續。 It is a matter of discretion for individual employers to recognize any qualification to which this course may lead. 個別僱主可酌情決定是否承認這些課程可令學員優取的任何資格。